Court File No. CV-19-615862-00CL
Court File No. CV-19-616077-00CL
Court File No. CV-19-616779-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

(COMMERCIAL LIST)

B E T W E E N:

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRAGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **JTI-MACDONALD CORP**.

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **IMPERIAL TOBACCO CANADA LIMITED** AND **IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **ROTHMANS, BENSON & HEDGES INC**.

Applicants

ABBREVIATED BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE HEART AND STROKE FOUNDATION OF CANADA

(Objection to Sanction Orders)

January 24, 2025

TYR LLP
488 Wellington Street West
Suite 300-302
Toronto, ON M5V 1E3
Fax:416.

James Bunting (LSO# 48244K)
Email: jbunting@tyrllp.com
Tel: 647.519.6607

Sam Cotton (LSO# 84324T)
Email: scotton@tyrllp.com
Tel: 613.862.9264

Lawyers for the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada

TO: **THE COMMON SERVICE LIST**

Court File No. 19-CV-615862-00CL
Court File No. 19-CV-616077-00CL
Court File No. 19-CV-616779-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **JTI-MACDONALD CORP.**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **IMPERIAL TOBACCO CANADA LIMITED** AND **IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **ROTHMANS, BENSON & HEDGES INC.**

Applicants

COMMON SERVICE LIST
(as of January 13, 2025)

TO:	**THORNTON GROUT FINNIGAN LLP** 100 Wellington Street West, Suite 3200 TD West Tower, Toronto-Dominion Centre Toronto, ON M5K 1K7 Fax: 416-304-1313 **Robert I. Thornton** Tel: 416-304-0560 Email: rthornton@tgf.ca **Leanne M. Williams** Tel: 416-304-0060 Email: lwilliams@tgf.ca **Rachel A. Nicholson** Tel: 416-304-1153 Email: rnicholson@tgf.ca

* For any additions or questions, please contact Nancy Thompson at nancy.thompson@blakes.com

	Mitchell W. Grossell Tel: 416-304-7978 Email: mgrossell@tgf.ca **John L. Finnigan** Tel: 416-304-0558 Email: jfinnigan@tgf.ca **Rebekah O'Hare** Tel: 416-307-2423 Email: rohare@tgf.ca **Rudrakshi Chakrabarti** Tel: 416-307-2425 Email: rchakrabarti@tgf.ca Lawyers for JTI-Macdonald Corp.
AND TO:	**DELOITTE RESTRUCTURING INC.** Bay Adelaide East 8 Adelaide Street West Suite 200 Toronto, ON M5H 0A9 Fax: 416-601-6690 **Paul Casey** Tel: 416-775-7172 Email: paucasey@deloitte.ca **Warren Leung** Tel: 416-874-4461 Email: waleung@deloitte.ca **Jean-Francois Nadon** Tel: 514-390-0059 Email: jnadon@deloitte.ca **Phil Reynolds** Tel: 416-956-9200 Email: philreynolds@deloitte.ca The Monitor of JTI-Macdonald Corp.

AND TO:	**BLAKE, CASSELS & GRAYDON LLP** 199 Bay Street Suite 4000, Commerce Court West Toronto, ON M5L 1A9 Fax: 416-863-2653 **Pamela Huff** Tel: 416-863-2958 Email: pamela.huff@blakes.com **Linc Rogers** Tel: 416-863-4168 Email: linc.rogers@blakes.com **Jake Harris** Tel: 416-863-2523 Email: jake.harris@blakes.com **Nancy Thompson**, Law Clerk Tel: 416-863-2437 Email: nancy.thompson@blakes.com Lawyers for Deloitte Restructuring Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of JTI-Macdonald Corp.
AND TO:	**MILLER THOMSON LLP** Scotia Plaza 40 King Street West, Suite 5800 Toronto, ON M5H 3S1 **Craig A. Mills** Tel: 416-595-8596 Email: cmills@millerthomson.com Lawyers for North Atlantic Operating Company, Inc.
AND TO:	**MILLER THOMSON LLP** 1000, rue De La Gauchetière Ouest, bureau 3700 Montreal, QC H3B 4W5 **Hubert Sibre** Tel: 514-879-4088 Email: hsibre@millerthomson.com Lawyers for AIG Insurance Canada

AND TO:	**BLUETREE ADVISORS INC.** First Canada Place 100 King Street West Suite 5600 Toronto, ON M5X 1C9 **William E. Aziz** Tel: 416-575-2200 Email: baziz@bluetreeadvisors.com Chief Restructuring Officer of JTI-Macdonald Corp.
AND TO:	**STIKEMAN ELLIOTT LLP** Commerce Court West 199 Bay Street, Suite 5300 Toronto, ON M5L 1B9 Fax: 416-947-0866 **David R. Byers** Tel: 416-869-5697 Email: dbyers@stikeman.com **Maria Konyukhova** Tel: 416-869-5230 Email: mkonyukhova@stikeman.com **Lesley Mercer** Tel: 416-869-6859 Email: lmercer@stikeman.com Lawyers for British American Tobacco p.l.c., B.A.T. Industries p.l.c. and British American Tobacco (Investments) Limited
AND TO:	**OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP** 100 King Street West 1 First Canadian Place Suite 6200, P.O. Box 50 Toronto, ON M5X 1B8 Fax: 416-862-6666 **Deborah Glendinning** Tel: 416-862-4714 Email: dglendinning@osler.com **Marc Wasserman** Tel: 416-862-4908 Email: mwasserman@osler.com

	John A. MacDonald Tel: 416-862-5672 Email: jmacdonald@osler.com **Michael De Lellis** Tel: 416-862-5997 Email: mdelellis@osler.com **Craig Lockwood** Tel: 416-862-5988 Email: clockwood@osler.com **Marleigh Dick** Tel: 416-862-4725 Email: mdick@osler.com **Martino Calvaruso** Tel: 416-862-6665 Email: mcalvaruso@osler.com Lawyers for Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited
AND TO:	**DAVIES WARD PHILLIPS & VINEBERG LLP** 155 Wellington Street West Toronto, ON M5V 3J7 **Natasha MacParland** Tel: 416-863-5567 Email: nmacparland@dwpv.com **Chanakya Sethi** Tel: 416-863-5516 Email: csethi@dwpv.com **Rui Gao** Tel: 416-367-7613 Email: rgao@dwpv.com **Benjamin Jarvis** Tel: 514-807-0621 Email: bjarvis@dwpv.com **Robert Nicholls** Email: rnicholls@dwpv.com

	Anisha Visvanatha Tel: 416-367-7480 Email: avisvanatha@dwpv.com **Ashley Perley**, Law Clerk Tel: 416-566-0463 Email: aperley@dwpv.com Lawyers for FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited
AND TO:	**MORGAN, LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP** 101 Park Avenue New York, NY 10178-0060 **Jennifer Feldsher** Tel: 212-309-6017 Email: jennifer.feldser@morganlewis.com **MORGAN, LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP** One State Street Hartford, CT 06103-3178 **David K. Shim** Tel: 860-240-2580 Email: david.shim@morganlewis.com US Counsel for FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Monitor of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited
AND TO:	**FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC.** 79 Wellington Street West Suite 2010, P.O. Box 104 Toronto, ON M4K 1G8 Fax: 416-649-8101 **Greg Watson** Tel: 416-649-8077 Email: greg.watson@fticonsulting.com **Paul Bishop** Tel: 416-649-8053 Email: paul.bishop@fticonsulting.com **Jeffrey Rosenberg** Tel: 416-649-8073 Email: jeffrey.rosenberg@fticonsulting.com

	Kamran Hamidi Tel: 416-649-8068 Email: kamran.hamidi@fticonsulting.com **Carter Wood** Tel: 416-844-9169 Email: carter.wood@fticonsulting.com Monitor of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited
AND TO:	**MCCARTHY TÉTRAULT LLP** 66 Wellington Street West Suite 5300 TD Bank Tower, Box 48 Toronto, ON M5K 1E6 Fax: 416-868-0673 **James Gage** Tel: 416-601-7539 Email: jgage@mccarthy.ca **Heather Meredith** Tel: 416-601-8342 Email: hmeredith@mccarthy.ca **Paul Steep** Tel: 416-601-7998 Email: psteep@mccarthy.ca **Trevor Courtis** Tel: 416-601-7643 Email: tcourtis@mccarthy.ca **Deborah Templer** Tel: 416-601-8421 Email: dtempler@mccarthy.ca Lawyers for Rothmans, Benson & Hedges, Inc.
AND TO:	**LAPOINTE ROSENSTEIN MARCHAND MELANÇON LLP** 1 Place Ville Marie, Suite 1300 Montreal, QC H3B 0E6

	Mireille Fontaine Tel: 514-925-6342 Email: mireille.fontaine@lrmm.com Lawyers for the Top Tube Company
AND TO:	**TORYS LLP** 79 Wellington St. West, Suite 3000 Box 270, TD Centre Toronto, ON M5K 1N2 Fax: 416-865-7380 **Scott Bomhof** Tel: 416-865-7370 Email: sbomhof@torys.com **Adam Slavens** Tel: 416-865-7333 Email: aslavens@torys.com Lawyers for JT Canada LLC Inc. and PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., in its capacity as receiver of JTI-Macdonald TM Corp.
AND TO:	**PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS** PwC Tower 18 York St., Suite 2600 Toronto, ON M5J 0B2 Fax: 416-814-3210 **Mica Arlette** Tel: 416-814-5834 Email: mica.arlette@pwc.com **Tyler Ray** Email: tyler.ray@pwc.com Receiver and Manager of JTI-Macdonald TM Corp.
AND TO:	**BENNETT JONES** 100 King Street West Suite 3400 Toronto, ON M5X 1A4 Fax: 416-863-1716 **Jeffrey Leon** Tel: 416-777-7472 Email: leonj@bennettjones.com

	Mike Eizenga Tel: 416-777-4879 Email: eizengam@bennettjones.com **Sean Zweig** Tel: 416-777-6254 Email: zweigs@bennettjones.com **MCKENZIE LAKE LAWYERS** 140 Fullarton Street, Suite 1800 London, ON N6A 5P2 **Michael Peerless** Tel: 519-667-2644 Email: mike.peerless@mckenzielake.com **SISKINDS** 275 Dundas Street, Unit 1 London, ON N6B 3L1 **Andre I.G. Michael** Tel: 519-660-7860 Email: andre.michael@siskinds.com **James Virtue** Tel: 519-660-7898 Email: jim.virtue@siskinds.com Lawyers for the Province of British Columbia, Province of Manitoba, Province of New Brunswick, Province of Nova Scotia, Province of Prince Edward Island, Province of Saskatchewan, Government of Northwest Territories, Government of Nunavut, and Government of Yukon in their capacities as plaintiffs in the HCCR Legislation claims
AND TO:	**MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL** Legal Services Branch 1001 Douglas Street Victoria, BC V8W 2C5 Fax: 250-356-6730 **Peter R. Lawless** Tel: 250-356-8432 Email: peter.lawless@gov.bc.ca

AND TO:	**KSV ADVISORY INC.** 150 King Street West Suite 2308, Box 42 Toronto, ON M5H 1J9 Fax: 416-932-6266 **Noah Goldstein** Tel: 416-932-6207 Email: ngoldstein@ksvadvisory.com **Bobby Kofman** Email: bkofman@ksvadvisory.com **Jordan Wong** Tel: 416-932-6025 Email: jwong@ksvadvisory.com Financial Advisory for the Provinces of British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Saskatchewan, in their capacities as plaintiffs in the HCCR Legislation claims
AND TO:	**MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL** Crown Law Office - Civil 720 Bay Street, 8th Floor Toronto, ON M7A 2S9 Fax: 416-326-4181 **Jacqueline Wall** Tel: 416-434-4454 Email: jacqueline.wall@ontario.ca Lawyers for His Majesty the King in Right of Ontario
AND TO:	**FISHMAN FLANZ MELAND PAQUIN LLP** Place du Canada 1010 de la Gauchetière St. West, Suite 1600 Montreal, QC H3B 2N2 **Avram Fishman** Email: afishman@ffmp.ca **Mark E. Meland** Tel: 514-932-4100 Email: mmeland@ffmp.ca **Margo R. Siminovitch** Email: msiminovitch@ffmp.ca

	Jason Dolman Email: jdolman@ffmp.ca **Nicolas Brochu** Email: nbrochu@ffmp.ca **Tina Silverstein** Email: tsilverstein@ffmp.ca **CHAITONS LLP** 5000 Yonge Street 10th Floor Toronto, ON M2N 7E9 **Harvey Chaiton** Tel: 416-218-1129 Email: harvey@chaitons.com **George Benchetrit** Tel: 416-218-1141 Email: george@chaitons.com **TRUDEL JOHNSTON & LESPÉRANCE** 750, Cote de la Place d'Armes, Bureau 90 Montréal, QC H2Y 2X8 Fax: 514-871-8800 **Philippe Trudel** Tel: 514-871-8385, x203 Email: philippe@tjl.quebec **Bruce Johnston** Tel: 514-871-8385, x202 Email: bruce@tjl.quebec **André Lespérance** Tel: 514-871-8805 Email: andre@tjl.quebec **KUGLER KANDESTIN s.e.n.c.r.l., LLP** 1 Place Ville-Marie, Suite 1170 Montréal, QC H3B 2A7 **Gordon Kulger** Tel: 514-360-2686 Email: gkugler@kklex.com

	Robert Kugler Tel: 514-360-8882 Email: rkugler@kklex.com Lawyers for Conseil québécois sur le tabac et la santé, Jean-Yves Blais and Cécilia Létourneau (Quebec Class Action Plaintiffs)
AND TO:	**KLEIN LAWYERS LLP** 100 King Street West, Suite 5600 Toronto, ON M5X 1C9 **Douglas Lennox** Tel: 416-506-1944 Email: dlennox@callkleinlawyers.com **KLEIN LAWYERS LLP** 400 – 1385 West 8th Avenue Vancouver, BC V6H 3V9 **David A. Klein** Email: dklein@callkleinlawyers.com **Nicola Hartigan** Tel: 604-874-7171 Email: nhartigan@callkleinlawyers.com Lawyers for the representative plaintiff, Kenneth Knight, in the certified British Columbia class action, *Knight v. Imperial Tobacco Canada Ltd.*, Supreme Court of British Columbia, Vancouver Registry No. L031300
AND TO:	**JENSEN SHAWA SOLOMON DUGID HAWKES LLP** 800, 304 – 8 Avenue SW Calgary, AB T2P 1C2 Fax: 403-571-1528 **Carsten Jensen, QC** Tel: 403-571-1526 Email: jensenc@jssbarristers.ca **Sabri Shawa, QC** Tel: 403-571-1527 Email: shawas@jssbarristers.ca **Stacy Petriuk** Tel: 403-571-1523 Email: petriuks@jssbarristers.ca

	PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP 155 Wellington Street West, 35th Floor Toronto, ON M5V 3H1 **Kenneth T. Rosenberg** Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com **Lilly Harmer** Email: lily.harmer@paliareroland.com **Massimo (Max) Starnino** Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com **CUMING & GILLESPIE** 4200, 825 – 8th Avenue SW Calgary, AB T2P 1G1 **Laura M. Comfort** Email: laura@cglaw.ca Lawyers for His Majesty the King in Right of Alberta
AND TO:	**HIS MAJESTY THE KING IN RIGHT OF ALBERTA** 9th Fl. Peace Hills trust Tower 10011 – 109th Street Edmonton, AB T5J 3S8 **Doreen Mueller** Email: doreen.mueller@gov.ab.ca
AND TO:	**STEWART MCKELVEY** 1741 Lower Water Street, Suite 600 Halifax, NS B3J 0J2 Fax: 902-420-1417 **David Wedlake** Tel: 902-444-1705 Email: dwedlake@stewartmckelvey.com **Eryka Gregory** Tel: 902-44401747 Email: egregory@stewartmckelvey.com Lawyers for Sobeys Capital Incorporated

AND TO:	**CASSELS BROCK & BLACKWELL LLP** Suite 3200, Bay Adelaide Centre – North Tower 40 Temperance Street Toronto, ON M5H 0B4 **Shayne Kukulowicz** Tel: 416-860-6463 Fax: 416-640-3176 Email: skukulowicz@cassels.com **Joseph Bellissimo** Tel: 416-860-6572 Fax: 416-642-7150 Email: jbellissimo@cassels.com **Monique Sassi** Tel: 416-860-6886 Fax: 416-640-3005 Email: msassi@cassels.com Lawyers for Ernst & Young Inc, in its capacity as court-appointed monitor of Rothmans, Benson & Hedges, Inc.
AND TO:	**ERNST & YOUNG INC.** Ernst & Young Tower 100 Adelaide Street West P.O. Box 1 Toronto, ON M5H 0B3 **Murray A. McDonald** Tel: 416-943-3016 Email: murray.a.mcdonald@parthenon.ey.com **Brent Beekenkamp** Tel: 416-943-2652 Email: brent.r.beekenkamp@parthenon.ey.com **Edmund Yau** Tel: 416-943-2177 Email: edmund.yau@parthenon.ey.com **Matt Kaplan** Tel: 416-932-6155 Email: matt.kaplan@parthenon.ey.com Monitor of Rothmans, Benson & Hedges, Inc.

AND TO:	**GOWLING WLG (CANADA) LLP** 1 First Canadian Place 100 King Street West, Suite 1600 Toronto, ON M5X 1G5 Fax: 416-862-7661 **Clifton Prophet** Tel: 416-862-3509 Email: clifton.prophet@gowlingwlg.com **Steven Sofer** Tel: 416-369-7240 Email: steven.sofer@gowlingwlg.com **Nicholas Kluge** Tel: 416-369-4610 Email: nicholas.kluge@gowlingwlg.com Lawyers for Philip Morris International Inc.
AND TO:	**PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP** 155 Wellington Street West, 35th Floor Toronto, ON M5V 3H1 **Kenneth T. Rosenberg** Email: ken.rosenberg@pailareroland.com **Lilly Harmer** Email: lily.harmer@paliareroland.com **Massimo (Max) Starnino** Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com **ROEBOTHAN MCKAY MARSHALL** Paramount Building 34 Harvey Road, 5th Floor St. John's NL A1C 3Y7 Fax: 709-753-5221 **Glenda Best** Tel: 705-576-2255 Email: gbest@wrmmlaw.com **HUMPHREY FARRINGTON McCLAIN, P.C.** 221 West Lexington, Suite 400 Independence, MO 64050

	Kenneth B. McClain Tel: 816-836-5050 Email: kbm@hfmlegal.com Lawyers for His Majesty the King in Right of Newfoundland
AND TO:	**WESTROCK COMPANY OF CANADA CORP.** 15400 Sherbrooke Street East Montreal, QC H1A 3S2 **Dean Jones** Tel: 514-642-9251 Email: dean.jones@westrock.com
AND TO	**FINANCIAL SERVICES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ONTARIO (FSRA)** Legal and Enforcement Division 25 Sheppard Avenue West, Suite 100 Toronto, Ontario M2N 6S6 **Michael Spagnolo** Legal Counsel Tel: 647-801-8921 Email: michael.spagnolo@fsrao.ca
AND TO:	**KAPLAN LAW** 393 University Avenue, Suite 2000 Toronto, ON M5G 1E6 **Ari Kaplan** Tel: 416-565-4656 Email: ari@kaplanlaw.ca Counsel to the Former Genstar U.S. Retiree Group Committee
AND TO:	**McMILLAN LLP** Brookfield Place 181 Bay Street, Suite 4400 Toronto, ON M5J 2T3 **Wael Rostom** Tel: 416-865-7790 Email: wael.rostom@mcmillan.ca

	Emile Catimel-Marchand Tel: 514-987-5031 Email: emile.catimel-marchand@mcmillan.ca Lawyers for The Bank of Nova Scotia
AND TO	**MERCHANT LAW GROUP LLP** c/o #400 – 333 Adelaide St. West Toronto, ON M5V 1R5 Fax: 613-366-2793 **Evatt Merchant,** QC Tel: 613-366-2795 Email: emerchant@merchantlaw.com Lawyers for the Class Action Plaintiffs (MLG)
AND TO:	**LABSTAT INTERNATIONAL INC.** 262 Manitou Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 1L3 **Andrea Echeverria** Tel: 519-748-5409 Email: aecheverria@labstat.com
AND TO:	**CHERNOS FLAHERTY SVONKIN LLP** 220 Bay Street, Suite 700 Toronto, ON M5J 2W4 Fax: 647-725-5440 **Patrick Flaherty** Tel: 416-855-0403 Email: pflaherty@cfscounsel.com **Bryan D. McLeese** Tel: 416-855-0414 Email: bmcleese@cfscounsel.com **Clair Wortsman** Email: cwortsman@cfscounsel.com

	STOCKWOODS LLP 77 King Street West, Suite 4130 TD North Tower, P.O. Box 140, TD Centre Toronto, ON M5K 1H1 Fax: 416-593-9345 **Brian Gover** Tel: 416-593-2489 Email: briang@stockwoods.ca **Justin Safayeni** Tel: 416-593-3494 Email: justins@stockwoods.ca Lawyers for R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company and R.J. Reynolds Tobacco International Inc.
AND TO:	**COZEN O'CONNOR LLP** Bay Adelaide Centre – North Tower 40 Temperance Street, Suite 2700 Toronto, Ontario M5H 0B4 **Steven Weisz** Tel: 647-417-5334 Fax: 416-361-1405 Email: sweisz@cozen.com **INCH HAMMOND PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION** 1 King Street West, Suite 500 Hamilton, ON L8P 4X8 **John F.C. Hammond** Tel: 905-525-4481 Email: hammond@inchlaw.com Lawyer for Grand River Enterprises Six Nations Ltd.
AND TO:	**STROSBERG WINGFIELD SASSO LLP** 1561 Ouellette Avenue Windsor, ON M8X 1K5 Fax: 866-316-5308 **William V. Sasso** Tel: 519-561-6222 Email: william.sasso@swslitigation.com

	David Robins Tel: 519-561-6215 Email: david.robins@swslitigation.com Lawyers for The Ontario Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Marketing Board, plaintiffs in Ontario Superior Court of Justice Court File No. 1056/10CP (Class Proceedings)
AND TO:	**ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA** Department of Justice Canada Ontario Regional Office, Tax Law Section 120 Adelaide Street West, Suite 400 Toronto, ON M5H 1T1 Fax: 416-973-0810 **Edward Park** Tel: 647-292-9368 Email: edward.park@justice.gc.ca **Kevin Dias** Email: kevin.dias@justice.gc.ca Lawyers for the Minister of National Revenue
AND TO:	**LAX O'SULLIVAN LISUS GOTTLIEB LLP** Suite 2750, 145 King Street West Toronto, ON M5H 1J8 **Jonathan Lisus** Tel: 416-598-7873 Email: jlisus@lolg.ca **Matthew Gottlieb** Tel: 416-644-5353 Email: mgottlieb@lolg.ca **Nadia Campion** Tel: 416-642-3134 Email: ncampion@lolg.ca **Andrew Winton** Tel: 416-644-5342 Email: awinton@lolg.ca Lawyers for the Court-Appointed Mediator

AND TO:	**FOGLER, RUBINOFF LLP** Suite 3000, P.O. Box 95 Toronto-Dominion Centre 77 King Street West Toronto, ON M5K 1G8 Fax: 416-941-8852 **Vern W. DaRe** Tel: 416-941-8842 Email: vdare@foglers.com **CANADIAN CANCER SOCIETY** 116 Albert Street, Suite 500 Ottawa, ON K1P 5G3 Fax: 613-565-2278 **Robert Cunningham** Tel: 613-565-2522 ext. 4981 Email: rcunning@cancer.ca Lawyers for Canadian Cancer Society
AND TO:	**BLANEY MCMURTRY LLP** 2 Queen Street East, Suite 1500 Toronto, ON M5C 3G5 **David R. Mackenzie** Tel: 416-597-4890 Email: dmackenzie@blaney.com **David Ullmann** Tel: 416-596-4289 Email: dullmann@blaney.com **Alexandra Teodorescu** Tel: 416-596-4279 Email: ateodorescu@blaney.com Lawyers for La Nordique Compagnie D'Assurance du Canada
AND TO:	**ST-PIERRE LÉTOURNEAU** 2600, boulevard Laurier, porte760 Quebec, QC G1V 4T3

	Marc-André Maltais Tel: 418-657-8702, ext. 3107 Email: marc-andre.maltais1@retraitequebec.gouv.qc.ca Lawyers for Retraite Québec
AND TO:	**LECKER & ASSOCIATES** 4789 Yonge Street, Suite 514 Toronto, ON M2N 0G3 **Shira Levine** Email: slevine@leckerslaw.com Lawyer for Imperial Tobacco claimant
AND TO:	**McMILLAN LLP** 181 Bay Street, Suite 4400 Toronto, ON M5J 2T3 Fax: 416-865-7048 **Brett Harrison** Tel: 416-865-7932 Email: brett.harrison@mcmillan.ca **Tushara Weerasooriya** Tel: 416-865-7890 Email: tushara.weerasooriya@mcmillan.ca **Guneev Bhinder** Tel: 416-307-4067 Email: guneev.bhinder@mcmillan.ca Lawyers for the Province of Quebec
AND TO:	**ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA** Department of Justice Canada Ontario Regional Office, L.E.A.D. 120 Adelaide Street West, Suite 400 Toronto, ON M5H 1T1 **Victor Paolone** Tel: 647-256-7548 Email: victor.paolone@justice.gc.ca

AND TO:	**McMILLAN LLP** Brookfield Place 181 Bay Street, Suite 4400 Toronto, ON M5J 2T3 Fax: 416-865-7048 **Stephen Brown-Okruhlik** Tel: 416-865-7043 Email: stephen.brown-okruhlik@mcmillan.ca Lawyers for Citibank Canada
AND TO:	**BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP** Bay Adelaide Centre, East Tower 22 Adelaide Street West, Suite 3400 Toronto, ON M5H 4E3 Fax: 416-367-6749 **Alex MacFarlane** Tel: 416-367-6305 Email: amacfarlane@blg.com **James W. MacLellan** Tel: 416-367-6592 Email: jmaclellan@blg.com **Bevan Brooksbank** Tel: 416-367-6604 Email: bbrooksbank@blg.com Lawyers for Chubb Insurance Company of Canada
AND TO:	**INDUSTRY CANADA, LEGAL SERVICES** 235 Queen Street, 8th Floor, East Tower Ottawa, ON K1A 0H5 **c/o LEAD Admissions Team, Department of Justice Canada** Email: TOR.Leadadmissions@justice.gc.ca
AND TO:	**ROCHON GENOVA LLP** Barristers ● Avocats 121 Richmond Street West, Suite 900 Toronto, ON M5H 2K1 Fax: 416-363-0263

	Joel P. Rochon Tel: 416-363-1867 x222 Email: jrochon@rochongenova.com Lawyers for Suzanne Jacklin, Barbara Bourassa on behalf of the Estate of Mitchell David Bourassa, Roderick Dennis McDermid, Linda Dorion, Thelma Adams, Ben Sample and Deborah Kunta, in their capacity as Representative Plaintiffs in certain proposed class proceedings
AND TO:	**WAGNERS** 1869 Upper Water Street, Suite PH301 3rd Floor, Pontac House, Historic Properties Halifax, NS B3J 1S9 Fax: 902-422-1233 **Raymond F. Wagner, K.C.** Tel: 902-425-7330 Email: raywagner@wagners.co **Kate Boyle** Tel: 902-425-7330 Email: kboyle@wagners.co **Maddy Carter** Tel: 902-425-7330 Email: mcarter@wagners.co **Lauren Harper** Tel: 905-425-7330 Email: lharper@wagners.co Representative Counsel
AND TO:	**REVENU QUÉBEC** 1600, boul. René-Lévesque Ouest Secteur R23DGR Montréal, QC H3H 2V2 **Alain Casavant** Email: alain.casavant@revenuquebec.ca
AND TO:	**PELLETIER D'AMOURS** 1, Complexe Desjardins Tour Sud, 12e étage Montreal, QC H5B 1B1

	Geneviève Chabot Email: genevieve.chabot@dgag.ca Lawyers for Desjardins Assurances
AND TO:	**SMART & BIGGAR / FETHERSTONHAUGH** 55 Metcalfe Street, Suite 1000 P.O. Box 2999, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 5Y6 **Kohji Suzuki** Email: ksuzuki@smartbiggar.ca **Francois Guay** Email: fguay@smartbiggar.ca **Christian Bolduc** Email: cbolduc@smartbiggar.ca **Melanie Powers** Email: mlpowers@smartbiggar.ca **Matthew Burt** Email: meburt@smartbiggar.ca Lawyers for, and creditor of, Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited
AND TO:	**KORNBLUM LAW PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION** 508 Lawrence Avenue West Toronto, ON M6A 1A1 **Attention: Susanne Macneall** Email: s.macneall@kornblum.ca Lawyers for Mr. Girsh Nair
AND TO:	**TYR LLP** 488 Wellington Street West, Suite 300-302 Toronto, ON M5V 1E3 **James Bunting** Tel: 647-519-6607 Email: jbunting@tyrllp.com

	Sam Cotton Tel: 613-862-9264 Email: scotton@tyrllp.com Lawyers for the Heart and Stroke Foundation
AND TO:	**HEART AND STROKE FOUNDATION** 2300 Yonge Street Toronto, ON M4P 1E4 **Emily Sternberg** Email: emily.sternberg@heartandstroke.ca
AND TO:	**TYR LLP** 488 Wellington Street West, Suite 300-302 Toronto, ON M5V 1E3 **James Doris** Tel: 647-519-5840 Email: jdoris@tyrllp.com Lawyers for the U.S. Department of Justice
AND TO:	**GOODMANS LLP** Bay Adelaide Centre – West Tower 333 Bay Street, Suite 3400 Toronto, ON M5H 2S7 Tel: 416-979-2211 Fax: 416-979-1234 **Gale Rubenstein** Email: grubenstein@goodmans.ca **Peter Ruby** Email: pruby@goodmans.ca **Joseph Pasquariello** Email: jpasquariello@goodmans.ca Lawyers for PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. as Liquidator of Northumberland General Insurance Company

Courtesy Copy To:	**DEBTWIRE** 1501 Broadway, 8th Floor New York, NY 10036 **John Bringardner** Tel: 646-378-3143 Email: john.bringardner@acuris.com Global Legal Editor

Email Service List

rthornton@tgf.ca; lwilliams@tgf.ca; rnicholson@tgf.ca; mgrossell@tgf.ca; jfinnigan@tgf.ca; rohare@tgf.ca; rchakrabarti@tgf.ca; paucasey@deloitte.ca; waleung@deloitte.ca; jnadon@deloitte.ca; philreynolds@deloitte.ca; pamela.huff@blakes.com; linc.rogers@blakes.com; jake.harris@blakes.com; nancy.thompson@blakes.com; cmills@millerthomson.com; hsibre@millerthomson.com; baziz@bluetreeadvisors.com; dbyers@stikeman.com; mkonyukhova@stikeman.com; lmercer@stikeman.com; dglendinning@osler.com; mwasserman@osler.com; jmacdonald@osler.com; mdelellis@osler.com; clockwood@osler.com; mdick@osler.com; mcalvaruso@osler.com; nmacparland@dwpv.com; csethi@dwpv.com; rgao@dwpv.com; bjarvis@dwpv.com; rnicholls@dwpv.com; avisvanatha@dwpv.com; aperley@dwpv.com; jennifer.feldsher@morganlewis.com; david.shim@morganlewis.com; greg.watson@fticonsulting.com; paul.bishop@fticonsulting.com; jeffrey.rosenberg@fticonsulting.com; kamran.hamidi@fticonsulting.com; carter.wood@fticonsulting.com; jgage@mccarthy.ca; hmeredith@mccarthy.ca; psteep@mccarthy.ca; tcourtis@mccarthy.ca; dtempler@mccarthy.ca; mireille.fontaine@lrmm.com; sbomhof@torys.com; aslavens@torys.com; mica.arlette@pwc.com; tyler.ray@pwc.com; leonj@bennettjones.com; eizengam@bennettjones.com; zweigs@bennettjones.com; mike.peerless@mckenzielake.com; andre.michael@siskinds.com; jim.virtue@siskinds.com; peter.lawless@gov.bc.ca; ngoldstein@ksvadvisory.com; bkofman@ksvadvisory.com; jwong@ksvadvisory.com; jacqueline.wall@ontario.ca; afishman@ffmp.ca; mmeland@ffmp.ca; msiminovitch@ffmp.ca; jdolman@ffmp.ca; nbrochu@ffmp.ca; tsilverstein@ffmp.ca; harvey@chaitons.com; george@chaitons.com; philippe@tjl.quebec; bruce@tjl.quebec; andre@tjl.quebec; gkugler@kklex.com; rkugler@kklex.com; dlennox@callkleinlawyers.com; dklein@callkleinlawyers.com; nhartigan@callkleinlawyers.com; jensenc@jssbarristers.ca; shawas@jssbarristers.ca; petriuks@jssbarristers.ca; ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com; lily.harmer@paliareroland.com; max.starnino@paliareroland.com; laura@cglaw.ca; doreen.mueller@gov.ab.ca; beatrice.loschiavo@paliareroland.com; natalia.botelho@paliareroland.com; michelle.jackson@paliareroland.com; dwedlake@stewartmckelvey.com; egregory@stewartmckelvey.com; skukulowicz@cassels.com; jbellissimo@cassels.com; msassi@cassels.com; murray.a.mcdonald@parthenon.ey.com; brent.r.beekenkamp@parthenon.ey.com; edmund.yau@parthenon.ey.com; matt.kaplan@parthenon.ey.com; clifton.prophet@gowlingwlg.com; steven.sofer@gowlingwlg.com; nicholas.kluge@gowlingwlg.com; gbest@wrmmlaw.com; kbm@hfmlegal.com; dean.jones@westrock.com; michael.spagnolo@fsrao.ca; ari@kaplanlaw.ca; wael.rostom@mcmillan.ca; emile.catimel-marchand@mcmillan.ca; emerchant@merchantlaw.com; jtim.ccaa@merchantlaw.com; aecheverria@labstat.com; pflaherty@cfscounsel.com; bmcleese@cfscounsel.com; cwortsman@cfscounsel.com; briang@stockwoods.ca; justins@stockwoods.ca; sweisz@cozen.com; hammond@inchlaw.com; william.sasso@swslitigation.com; david.robins@swslitigation.com; edward.park@justice.gc.ca; kevin.dias@justice.gc.ca; jlisus@lolg.ca; mgottlieb@lolg.ca; ncampion@lolg.ca; awinton@lolg.ca; vdare@foglers.com; rcunning@cancer.ca; dmackenzie@blaney.com; dullmann@blaney.com; ateodorescu@blaney.com; marc-

* For any additions or questions, please contact Nancy Thompson at nancy.thompson@blakes.com

andre.maltais1@retraitequebec.gouv.qc.ca; slevine@leckerslaw.com; john.bringardner@acuris.com; brett.harrison@mcmillan.ca; tushara.weerasooriya@mcmillan.ca; guneev.bhinder@mcmillan.ca; victor.paolone@justice.gc.ca; stephen.brown-okruhlik@mcmillan.ca; amacfarlane@blg.com; jmaclellan@blg.com; bbrooksbank@blg.com; TOR.Leadadmissions@justice.gc.ca; jrochon@rochongenova.com; raywagner@wagners.co; mcarter@wagners.co; lharper@wagners.co; kboyle@wagners.co; alain.casavant@revenuquebec.ca; genevieve.chabot@dgag.ca; ksuzuki@smartbiggar.ca; fguay@smartbiggar.ca; cbolduc@smartbiggar.ca; mlpowers@smartbiggar.ca; meburt@smartbiggar.ca; s.macneall@kornblumlaw.ca; jbunting@tyrllp.com; scotton@tyrllp.com; emily.sternberg@heartandstroke.ca; jdoris@tyrllp.com; john.bringardner@acuris.com; grubenstein@goodmans.ca; pruby@goodmans.ca; jpasquariello@goodmans.ca;

Court File No. CV-19-615862-00CL
Court File No. CV-19-616077-00CL
Court File No. CV-19-616779-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

(COMMERCIAL LIST)

B E T W E E N:

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRAGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **JTI-MACDONALD CORP**.

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **IMPERIAL TOBACCO CANADA LIMITED** AND **IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED**

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **ROTHMANS, BENSON & HEDGES INC**.

Applicants

I N D E X

TAB	DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION
6.	*Re: Purdue Pharma L.P., et al*, Motion of Debtors Pursuant To 11 U.S.C. § 105(A) And 363(B) For Entry Of An Order Authorizing And Approving Settlement Term Sheet at para. 2, March 3, 2022, Case No. 19-23649, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York
7.	*Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, 2nd Ed, Toronto: Carswell, 2013

TAB 1

2001 CarswellAlta 888
Supreme Court of Canada

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re

2001 CarswellAlta 889, 2001 CarswellAlta 888, [2001] S.C.C.A. No. 60, 257 W.A.C. 351 (note), 275 N.R. 386 (note), 293 A.R. 351 (note)

Resurgence Asset Management LLC v. Canadian Airlines Corporation and Canadian Airlines International Ltd.

Bastarache J., Iacobucci J., McLachlin C.J.C.

Judgment: July 13, 2001
Docket: 28388

Proceedings: Leave to appeal refused (2000), 2001 ABCA 9, 2000 CarswellAlta 1556, [2001] 3 W.W.R. 1, 277 A.R. 179, 242 W.A.C. 179 (Alta. C.A.); Affirmed 2000 ABCA 238, 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]); Leave to appeal refused 2000 ABQB 442, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.)

Counsel: None given.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure

Related Abridgment Classifications

Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.a Approval by court
Civil practice and procedure
XXIII Practice on appeal
XXIII.10 Leave to appeal
XXIII.10.c Appeal from refusal or granting of leave

Headnote

Corporations
Practice

***Bastarache J.*, *Iacobucci J.*, *McLachlin C.J.C.*:**

1 The application for leave to appeal is dismissed with costs.

TAB 2

See paras. 4, 52, 68-69 and 89

CITATION: In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of JTI-Macdonald, Imperial Tobacco and Rothmans, 2023 ONSC 2347
COURT FILE NOS.: CV-19-615862-00CL, CV-19-616077-CL and CV-19-616779-00CL
DATE: 20230623

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

BETWEEN:	
In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended **AND** In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of JTI-Macdonald Corp. **AND** In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited **AND** In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Rothmans, Benson & Hedges Inc.	*James Bunting and Maria Naimark*, Counsel for the Moving Party, the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada in connection with its motion for leave to appoint Tyr LLP as representative counsel for the Future Tobacco Harm Stakeholders *Robert Thornton and Leanne Williams*, Counsel for JTI-Macdonald Corp. *Deborah Glendinning, Craig Lockwood, Marc Wasserman and Marleigh Dick*, Counsel for Imperial Tobacco *James Gage, Heather Meredith and Natasha Rambaran*, Counsel to Rothmans, Benson & Hedges Inc. *Linc Rogers and Pamela Huff*, Counsel for Deloitte Restructuring Inc. in its capacity as Monitor of JTI-Macdonald Corp. *Natasha MacParland, Chanakya Sethi, Rui Gao and Benjamin Jarvis*, Counsel for FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as court-appointed Monitor of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited *Jane Dietrich*, Counsel for Ernst & Young Inc. in its capacity as court-appointed Monitor of Rothmans, Benson & Hedges Inc. *Avram Fishman and Mark Meland*, Counseil québécois sur le tabac et la santé,

) Jean-Yves Blais and Cécilia Létourneau
) (Quebec Class Action Plaintiffs)
)
) *Robert Cunningham*, Counsel for the
) Canadian Cancer Society
)
) *Maria Konyukhova*, Counsel for British
) American Tobacco p.l.c., B.A.T.
) Industries p.l.c. and British American
) Tobacco (Investments) Limited
)
) *Amanda McInnis*¸ Counsel for Grand
) River Enterprises Six Nations Ltd.
)
) *Jacqueline Wall*, Counsel for His Majesty
) the King in Right of Ontario
)
) *Adam Slavens*, Counsel for JT Canada
) LLC Inc. and PricewaterhouseCoopers
) Inc. in its capacity as receiver of JTI-
) Macdonald TM Corp.
)
) *Alex Fernet Brochu*, Counsel for La
) Nordique compagnie d'assurance du
) Canada
)
) *Kate Boyle and Raymond Wagner*,
) Representative Counsel for the Pan-
) Canadian Claimants
)
) *Heather Fisher and Nicholas Kluge*,
) Counsel for Philip Morris International
) Inc.
)
) *Guneev Bhinder*, Counsel for Province of
) Québec
)
) *Jeff Leon*, Counsel for the Provinces of
) British Columbia, Manitoba, New
) Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward
) Island and Saskatchewan, in their
) capacities as plaintiffs in the HCCR
) Legislation claims
)
) *Patrick Flaherty and Bryan McLeese*,
) Counsel for R.J. Reynolds Tobacco

) Company and R.J. Reynolds Tobacco
) International Inc.
)
) *Douglas Lennox*, Counsel for
) representative plaintiff, Kenneth Knight,
) in the certified British Columbia class
) action, *Knight v. Imperial Tobacco*
) *Canada Ltd.*, Supreme Court of British
) Columbia, Vancouver Registry No.
) L031300
)
) *William V. Sasso*, Counsel for the Ontario
) Flue-Cured Tobacco Growers' Marketing
) Board
)
) *Jonathan Lisus and Nadia Campion*,
) Counsel for the court-appointed Mediator,
) The Honourable Mr. Winkler, O.C., O.On,
) K.C.
)
)
) **Heard: April 14, 2023**
)
)

MCEWEN, J.

REASONS FOR DECISION

[1] The Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada ("HSF") seeks leave to bring a motion to appoint Tyr LLP ("Tyr") as representative counsel for the Future Tobacco Harm Stakeholders ("FTH Stakeholders") in the within Applications.

[2] The motion is opposed by the three Monitors: Deloitte Restructuring Inc. in its capacity as court-appointed Monitor of JTI-Macdonald Corp. ("JTIM"); FTI Consulting Canada Inc. it its capacity as court-appointed Monitor of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited ("Imperial"); and Ernst & Young Inc. in its capacity as court-appointed Monitor of Rothmans, Benson & Hedges Inc. ("RBH") (collectively the "Monitors"). The Province of Québec supports the Monitors. Neither JTIM, Imperial, RBH nor any other stakeholder take a position on this motion for leave. For the reasons that follow, I dismiss the HSF's motion.

BACKGROUND

[3] In March 2019, JTIM, Imperial and RBH (collectively the "Applicants") filed for protection pursuant to the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985,

c. C-36 (the "*CCAA*"). They sought, amongst other things, a resolution of several significant current and future litigation claims.

[4] I have been case-managing these three separate, but co-ordinated, Applications since that time (the "CCAA Proceedings"). The CCAA Proceedings are enormously complex. They involve multiple, significant tobacco-related actions brought against the Applicants as well as a number of potential tobacco-related claims that are currently unasserted or unascertained. These include ongoing class action proceedings as well as the outstanding judgment of the Court of Appeal of Quebec that largely upheld an earlier trial decision and awarded approximately $13.5 billion to the Quebec class action plaintiffs. Additionally, there are numerous ongoing proceedings involving government-initiated litigation.

[5] In April 2019, shortly after the CCAA Proceedings were initiated, I appointed the former Chief Justice for Ontario, The Honourable Warren K. Winkler O.C., O.Ont, K.C. (the "Court-Appointed Mediator") to mediate a global settlement of all claims against the Applicants, both current and future (the "Mediation"). Pursuant to the Appointment Order, the Court-Appointed Mediator is empowered to, amongst other things, adopt a process which in his discretion, he considers appropriate to facilitate negotiation of a global settlement, as well as deciding which stakeholders or other persons, if any, he considers appropriate to consult as part of the Mediation.

[6] It is noteworthy that in September 2019, the Canadian Cancer Society ("CCS") brought a motion seeking an order allowing it to participate in the Mediation. Amongst other things, the CCS argued that although it was not a creditor, it was an important public health stakeholder in the CCAA Proceedings. Therefore, it had a direct financial interest in the CCAA Proceedings, since any settlement would impact the financial resources to be devoted to patients, education and research to reduce tobacco use. In furtherance of its argument, the CCS submitted that it was well-positioned to advance tobacco control measures for inclusion in a settlement. The HSF provided a letter supporting the CCS's motion, while noting that it did not intend to bring a motion before the Court to participate in the CCAA Proceedings.

[7] I allowed the CCS limited participation in the CCAA Proceedings, but I did not allow it to participate in the Mediation. While I accepted that the CCS was a social stakeholder, I found that it did not have a direct financial interest in the CCAA Proceedings as it was neither a creditor nor a debtor. While I also accepted that the CCS had extensive experience as a health charity, and it was open to it to liaise with the government and other stakeholders outside of the Mediation, I had given the Court-Appointed Mediator broad discretion to shape the Mediation process. This included broad discretion to consult with a wide variety of persons or entities that he considered appropriate. I further noted that it was important to allow the Court-Appointed Mediator, who has vast experience in this area, the ability to carry on with the flexibility outlined in my Appointment Order in these very complicated and significant CCAA Proceedings.

[8] As part of my decision concerning the CCS's limited participation in the CCAA Proceedings I ordered that, if the CCS wished to initiate its own motion, it required leave that could be requested in writing, on notice to the Applicants and other stakeholders.

[9] Thereafter, in December 2019, the Monitors brought a motion seeking advice and direction with respect to orders appointing representative counsel regarding the unasserted and

unascertained claims. They proposed that representative counsel – the law practice of Wagner & Associates Inc. ("Wagners") – advance claims on behalf of individuals, with some limited exceptions that do not apply to the within motion, who have asserted claims or may be entitled to assert claims for Tobacco-Related Wrongs (respectively the "TRW Claims" and "TRW Claimants").

[10] As I noted in my decision dated December 6, 2019 (the "December Decision"), the thrust of the motion was that the multiplicity of actions against the Applicants across Canada did not provide comprehensive representation for all individuals in the CCAA Proceedings. It was therefore necessary to have representation for all the TRW Claimants so that they could be properly represented with respect to the primary goal of the CCAA Proceedings: a pan-Canadian global settlement. This would benefit the Applicants, the TRW Claimants and all stakeholders. I granted the relief sought by the Monitors and ordered that Wagners, as an experienced class action litigation firm, was well-qualified to act.

[11] The Order appointing Wagners provided the firm with a broad mandate to represent the TRW Claimants defined in Schedule "A" to the Order. Of importance to the within motion is the following partial definition of TRW Claimants set out in Schedule "A":

> "TRW Claimants" means **all individuals** (including their respective successors, heirs, assigns, litigation guardians and designated representatives under applicable provincial family law legislation) **who assert or may be entitled to assert a claim or cause of action as against one or more of the Applicants**, the ITCAN subsidiaries, the BAT Group, the JTIM Group or the PMI Group, each as defined below, or persons indemnified by such entities, **in respect of**:
>
> > (i) the development, manufacture, importation, production, marketing, advertising, distribution, purchase or sale of Tobacco Products (defined below),
> >
> > (ii) **the historical or ongoing use of or exposure to Tobacco Products**; or
> >
> > (iii) any representation in respect of Tobacco Products,
>
> [Emphasis added.]

[12] Over the past four years, the Mediation has been conducted by the Court-Appointed Mediator. Pursuant to the provisions of the Order Setting out the Attendance at Mediation Protocol, the Court-Appointed Mediator has continued to designate and require the attendance of persons or entities that he deems necessary as well as excluding persons or entities that he does not believe to be necessary.

[13] The Court-Appointed Mediator, in accordance with the Court-Appointed Mediator Communication and Confidentiality Protocol Endorsement continues to update the Court on the Mediation process.

[14] At the recent Stay Extension Motion I granted a further six-month stay to September 29, 2023. I noted in my Endorsement that the Mediation continues to progress and the Applicants and the stakeholders are optimistic that a resolution of these extremely significant and complicated CCAA Proceedings is in sight.

[15] Consistent with my decision concerning motions brought by the CCS, the HSF sought leave to bring this motion to act as the representative plaintiff for FTH Stakeholders. By way of my February 14, 2023 Endorsement, I ordered, over the objections of the HSF, that the leave motion be heard in advance of the motion itself, assuming leave was granted.

THE TEST FOR LEAVE

Position of the Parties

[16] The HSF and the Monitors disagree as to what test for leave should be applied in this case.

[17] The HSF submits that this Court has broad discretion pursuant to s. 11 of the *CCAA* to manage the CCAA Proceedings. Generally, s. 11 provides this Court with the jurisdiction to make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

[18] The HSF therefore submits that, based on s. 11, this Court has the jurisdiction to appoint representatives on behalf of a stakeholder in a *CCAA* matter. It further submits that the factors to be considered by the Court are those set out in *Canwest Publishing Inc. (Re)*, 2010 ONSC 1328, 65 C.B.R. (5th) 152, at para. 21:

- The vulnerability and resources of the group sought to be represented.
- Any benefit to the companies under *CCAA* protection.
- Any social benefit to be derived from representation of the group.
- The facilitation of the administration of the proceedings and efficiency.
- The avoidance of a multiplicity of legal retainers.
- The balance of convenience and whether it is fair and just including to the creditors of the estate.
- Whether representative counsel has already been appointed for those who have similar interests to the group seeking representation and who is also prepared to act for the group seeking the order.
- The position of other stakeholders and the Monitor.

[19] In the context of the motion before me, the HSF argues that the most significant factor for this Court to consider is whether there appears to be an unrepresented interest that is appropriate for representation within the CCAA Proceedings. If this is the case, the HSF submits that this

Court ought to grant leave unless there are "exceptional factors or circumstances" that outweigh the substantial value and importance of having a valid and interested constituency represented within the CCAA Proceedings.

[20] The HSF concedes that this test has not previously been applied by any court; however, given the unique circumstances of this case and the provisions of the *CCAA*, it is a reasonable test and ought to be applied.

[21] The Monitors disagree.

[22] First, they submit that the HSF, as a stakeholder seeking leave, bears the onus to persuade the Court that leave ought to be granted: see *Village Green Lifestyle Community Corp., Re* (2007), 27 C.B.R. (5th) 199 (Ont. S.C.), at para. 12.

[23] Further, the Monitors argue that although there is no specific test for leave to bring a motion, whether under the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194 or in the insolvency context, general insolvency principles should guide this Court, including the baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority[1] and the test under the *CCAA* for "comeback" relief.

[24] In the insolvency context, the Monitors further rely upon the decision in *Century Services Inc.* wherein the Supreme Court of Canada noted, at para. 59, that judicial discretion must be exercised in furtherance of the *CCAA*'s purposes.

[25] They also submit that, as outlined by the Supreme Court of Canada in *9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.*, 2020 SCC 10, [2020] 1 S.C.R. 521, at para. 49, citing *Century Services Inc.*, at paras. 69, 70, the aforementioned fundamental principle underlines three basic considerations that a supervising judge must keep in mind when addressing any request for relief:

(i) whether the order sought is "appropriate in the circumstances";

(ii) whether the party seeking relief has been acting "in good faith"; and

(iii) whether the party seeking relief has been acting "with due diligence".

[26] Building upon those principles, the Monitors submit that the first branch of the test set out in *Callidus*, i.e., whether the order sought is appropriate in the circumstances, ought to be expanded to include the considerations on the test for comeback relief. They therefore propose the following test for leave should be applied:

(i) whether the party seeking relief has been acting in good faith by bringing the motion;

(ii) whether the party seeking relief has been acting with due diligence;

[1] *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, at para. 70.

(iii) whether there has been a change in circumstances that would necessitate the variance to existing orders; and

(iv) whether the proposed variance will prejudice the progress of the CCAA Proceedings.

[27] The Monitors say the comeback relief test is appropriate because the HSF asks the Court to vary two of its earlier orders. The first being the Amended and Restated Initial Orders (the "ARIOs") wherein the Monitors submit that the HSF seeks to add new parties to the Mediation. The second being the Representative Council Order wherein the HSF seeks to appoint Tyr as additional representative counsel.

[28] The comeback relief test applies when an interested party applies to a *CCAA* court to vary an initial order. The factors that guide the Court's analysis in this respect are:

(i) "recourse through the comeback clause is available when circumstances change", meaning that recourse is unavailable when there are no changed circumstances;

(ii) "comeback motions must be made *post haste* because of delay prejudice and the mounting prejudice caused by the momentum of proceeding itself"; and

(iii) comeback relief "cannot prejudicially affect the position of the parties who have relied *bona fide* on the previous order in question."

See *Canada v. Canada North Group Inc.*, 2017 ABQB 550, 60 Alta. L.R. (6th) 103, at paras. 50, 56, 68, aff'd 2019 ABCA 314, 93 Alta. L.R. (6th) 29, aff'd 2021 SCC 30, 28 Alta. L.R. (7th) 1.

[29] With that background, the Monitors proposed the four-part test set out in para. 26 above. In relying upon the aforementioned test, the Monitors highlight that a leave test precludes any analysis of the merits of the ultimate motion and the merits should not be addressed on a motion for leave.

Analysis

[30] I prefer the leave test put forth by the Monitors and will employ that test in these Reasons.

[31] As can be seen from the above, the HSF and the Monitors agree that this Court has broad discretion to control and manage the CCAA Proceedings. They diverge, however, as to how the test ought to be applied.

[32] The HSF focuses on the factors set out in granting a representative order in *Canwest* and submits that while the Court did not mandate the application of any specific test, the most significant factor is whether there appears to be an unrepresented interest that is appropriate for representation. The HSF then goes further to say that if this is the case, the Court should grant leave unless there are exceptional factors or circumstances that outweigh the substantial value and importance of having a valid and interested constituency represented in the CCAA Proceedings. The Monitors, on the other hand, while agreeing that there is no specific test for leave, focus on general insolvency principles. They rely on the aforementioned three-part test in *Callidus*, which

they have expanded upon, that sets out baseline considerations in which the applicant bears the burden of proof.

[33] In reviewing the aforementioned case law and the submissions of the parties, I disagree with the HSF that where there is an unrepresented interest, and employing the other factors in *Canwest*, the Court should grant leave unless there are exceptional factors or circumstances. This flips the onus and there is no authority for not only shifting the onus, but also finding that exceptional factors or circumstances are required.

[34] I am of the view that at a leave motion in these CCAA Proceedings that the four-part test set out by the Monitors ought to be applied. I base this conclusion primarily on the fact that, as mentioned above, this is a motion for leave, not the motion itself. The ultimate merits of the motion should not be considered at this stage.

[35] This is precisely where the two tests diverge, and why I prefer the Monitors' test. The Monitors' test speaks to procedural factors that this Court ought to consider. That is appropriate on a motion for leave.

[36] The Monitors' test focuses on the procedural considerations on a motion for leave. For example, whether existing orders may be varied; whether the proposed variance will prejudice parties; and whether parties have exercised due diligence are all procedural considerations that do not stray into a merits analysis.

[37] Finally, the Monitors' test is consistent with the Supreme Court of Canada's jurisprudence on *CCAA* matters. The Supreme Court of Canada is clear in that the factors set out in *Callidus* are to be followed by judges when exercising their discretionary authority.

[38] On the other hand, the test proposed by the HSF blends these two considerations. In this regard, parts of the test stray into an analysis of the ultimate merits of the proposed motion. Such factors will be considered if leave on the motion is granted. It is also worth pointing out that the Court in *Canwest*, the primary authority relied upon by the HSF, was considering the motion itself for whether the representatives should be appointed, and not whether leave should be granted to bring the motion. Whether the Court should grant leave to bring the motion is the focus of the analysis here.

[39] It is also worth pointing out that procedural aspects of the HSF's test set out in *Canwest* overlap with the Monitors' test. Factors like the balance of convenience and the facilitation of the administration of the proceedings and efficiency are still generally considered under the Monitors' test.

[40] Further, in my view, when determining whether an order granting leave is appropriate in the circumstances, I must consider whether the existing ARIOs ought to be varied to add a new stakeholder to the Mediation and whether the Representative Counsel Order ought to be varied to add Tyr. This requires an examination of the nature of the FTH Stakeholders and whether it is appropriate to appoint Tyr as representative counsel on their behalf and insert them into the Mediation, over four years after the Mediation has begun and in its latter stages.

[41] It is with these factors in mind that I will conduct my analysis below.

APPLICATION OF THE TEST FOR LEAVE

The Position of the HSF

[42] In support of its motion for leave, the HSF submits that it is important for this Court to understand that it is not seeking leave to be added as a party to or to participate in the CCAA Proceedings. Instead, the HSF submits that this is simply a motion for leave to bring a motion for a representation order over a group of individuals, the FTH Stakeholders, who have a direct interest in the outcome of this proceeding and who are unrepresented. It is not proposed that the HSF will represent this group; instead, the FTH Stakeholders will be represented by Tyr which will receive advice from an independent, *pro-bono* committee.

[43] In this regard, the HSF makes three primary submissions.

[44] First, it submits that the FTH Stakeholders are a significant stakeholder group that is unrepresented in the Mediation. In this regard, the HSF submits that Wagners, in representing the interests of the TRW Claimants as defined above, does not represent the proposed FTH Stakeholders.

[45] The HSF submits that s. 19(1) of the *CCAA* claims can only be compromised if they predate the filing. Section 19(1) reads as follows:

> 19(1) Subject to subsection (2), the only claims that may be dealt with by a compromise or arrangement in respect of a debtor company are
>
> (a) claims that relate to debts or liabilities, present or future, to which the company is subject on the earlier of
>
> (i) the day on which proceedings commenced under this Act, and
>
> (ii) if the company filed a notice of intention under section 50.4 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or commenced proceedings under this Act with the consent of inspectors referred to in section 116 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, the date of the initial bankruptcy event within the meaning of section 2 of that Act; and
>
> (b) claims that relate to debts or liabilities, present or future, to which the company may become subject before the compromise or arrangement is sanctioned by reason of any obligation incurred by the company before the earlier of the days referred to in subparagraphs (a)(i) and (ii).

[46] Based on the aforementioned wording and the wording contained in the Appointment Order concerning the definition of TRW Claimants, the HSF submits that there is no temporal connection since the FTH Stakeholders are individuals who have yet to suffer tobacco-related

harms since they are comprised of millions of Canadians who will purchase or consume tobacco products or be exposed to their use following the commencement of these CCAA Proceedings or any agreed claims bar date. The HSF submits that these future FTH Stakeholders will become addicted to tobacco, be unable to quit, and that this group has an important interest that is currently unrepresented. Their interests do not align with the current stakeholders in that current stakeholders, including the TRW Claimants, seek to maximize funding for their claims which will be funded, at least partially, by FTH Stakeholders.

[47] The HSF further submits that due to the addictive nature of tobacco, the FTH Stakeholders will suffer harm while they continue to fund, in part, relief sought by other stakeholders including the TRW Claimants.

[48] The HSF lastly submits on this point that even if it could be argued that the FTH Stakeholders and the TRW Claimants could be represented by Wagners, that scenario would present a conflict of interest since the future FTH Stakeholders would be funding the settlement of the TRW Claimants, while experiencing their own addictions.

[49] In these circumstances, the HSF submits that there is currently no one who independently represents the interests of the FTH Stakeholders.

[50] Second, the HSF argues that the interests of the FTH Stakeholders are substantial, important and worthy of at least hearing a motion to determine whether they ought to be included as stakeholders and represented by Tyr, including at the Mediation.

[51] The HSF submits that the FTH Stakeholders have a direct interest since the Applicants will not have sufficient money to fund a settlement and will rely upon post-petition cash flows which will be funded, in part, by FTH Stakeholders.

[52] The HSF further submits that the FTH Stakeholders are further directly impacted by the CCAA Proceedings and that they have a direct interest in the nature and quality of preventative programs that will be implemented through a proposal or settlement, thus making them social stakeholders as well.

[53] Either way, the HSF submits that the FTH Stakeholders have a critical interest that is worth addressing and considering at a motion.

[54] Third, the HSF submits that, based on its test for leave, there are no exceptional circumstances not to hear a motion to appoint it representative counsel. Here, the HSF attempts to refute a number of submissions made by the Monitors. The HSF, as previously noted, submits that it is important to realize that it is not seeking to be added as a party or to have direct participation in the CCAA Proceedings. Rather, it brings this motion for leave to bring a motion for a representation order over the FTH Stakeholders to be represented by Tyr, which will receive advice from an independent, *pro-bono* committee. The HSF therefore submits that its proposed motion is entirely different from the motion the CCS brought that sought direct participation in the Mediation on its own behalf.

[55] The HSF further submits that this is not a motion to vary, as submitted by the Monitors, the ARIOs. Rather the intent in seeking a representation order is to empower and enhance the Mediation and the exercise of the Court-Appointed Mediator's powers within the Mediation.

[56] Additionally, the HSF submits that the test for comeback relief cited above by the Monitors (which, as noted, I agree with) is inapplicable in the context of this motion as they are not fair and relevant considerations given the current lack of representation of the FTH Stakeholders. Specifically, the HSF disputes the Monitors' contention that the HSF delayed in seeking to appoint Tyr as representative counsel for the FTH Stakeholders. The HSF submits there has been no delay as the FTH Stakeholders are unrepresented, have never been represented and as such cannot be accused of having delayed in bringing this motion. As for the argument that the HSF delayed in bringing the motion, it cannot be reasonably argued that the responsibility to identify a group (the FTH Stakeholders) who would have an interest in the CCAA Proceedings should be left to a not-for-profit organization such as the HSF. The HSF argues that other stakeholders could have identified this gap and any alleged delay cannot be laid at the feet of the HSF who does not have insight into the Mediation process.

[57] Overall, therefore, the HSF submits that leave ought to be granted as the public will perceive it as important to properly canvass the interests of an important stakeholder group. Consideration of the motion and the potential appointment of the FTH Stakeholders also precludes potential objections to a settlement when this matter returns to be sanctioned by the Court. In this regard, the HSF points to the recent case involving Purdue Pharma where a proposed settlement announced in the U.S. faced public backlash and lengthened the proceedings: see Brian Mann and Martha Bebinger, "Purdue Pharma, Sacklers reach $6 billion deal with state attorneys general," NPR, March 3, 2022, available at: https://www.npr.org/2022/03/03/1084163626/purdue-sacklers-oxycontin-settlement; *In re: Purdue Pharma L.P., et al*, Motion Of Debtors Pursuant To 11 U.S.C. § 105(A) And 363(B) For Entry Of An Order Authorizing And Approving Settlement Term Sheet at para. 2, March 3, 2022, Case No. 19-23649, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, available at:
https://www.marylandattorneygeneral.gov/press/2022/030322.

[58] Ultimately, in the *Purdue Pharma* case, a revised settlement included significant additional funds of approximately USD $277 million devoted exclusively to opioid-related abatement, including support and service for survivors, victims and their families.

[59] In these circumstances, the HSF submits that it is fair and reasonable to at least allow it an opportunity to argue the motion to appoint Tyr as representative counsel for the FTH Stakeholders. This will add to the constellation of interests that are necessary to resolve the CCAA Proceedings.

The Monitors' Position

[60] The Monitors first stress that pursuant to my earlier Order, the leave motion was to be heard prior to the HSF's motion. Accordingly, only the test for leave applies and it is premature to discuss the merits of the HSF's motion. The focus should only be placed on the threshold requirements and the four principles they submit underlie the basic considerations that a

supervising judge must keep in mind when addressing a request for leave in any *CCAA* matter as set out in para. 26 above.

[61] First, insofar as good faith is concerned, the Monitors concede that the HSF is proceeding in good faith. They submit, however, that the HSF fails to meet the other requirements.

[62] Second, insofar as due diligence is concerned, the Monitors point out that in December 2019, they brought a motion to appoint Wagners on behalf of the TRW Claimants as an effective tool to represent claims that were unascertained or unasserted.

[63] The Monitors submit that had a stakeholder, such as the HSF, thought that the scope of the Representative Counsel Order was not broad enough or that there was a conflict to respond to, that they would have brought a motion to have this Court decide the issue. The Monitors dispute the HSF's contention that as a not-for-profit organization it was not their obligation at the time to respond. Further, the Monitors argue that if the HSF's submission was self-evident, they should and would have known of it at that time.

[64] The Monitors further submit that the HSF delivered a letter of support with respect to the CCS's motion in September 2019 in which the CCS sought to participate in the Mediation which is very similar to the relief now sought by the HSF, albeit on behalf of the FTH Stakeholders. There is no material difference between the HSF's motion and the motion earlier brought by the CCS as both seek to advocate on behalf of other individuals. Based on the foregoing, the Monitors submit that the HSF has not acted with due diligence and in essence seeks to relitigate the issue as to whether a third party should be inserted into the Mediation.

[65] Third, the Monitors argue that there has been no change of circumstances that would justify variances to the ARIOs. The Monitors submit that the FTH Stakeholders are partly or entirely represented in the mediation. The Monitors submit that the definition of TRW Claimants includes the FTH Stakeholders and that it captures "all individuals … who assert or may be entitled to assert a claim or cause of action against one or more of the Applicants … in respect of … the historical or ongoing use of or exposure to Tobacco Products". Based on the plain wording of the above definition, the Monitors submit that this includes the FTH Stakeholders who are, by their own definition, "people who will purchase – consume tobacco products or be exposed to their use following commencement of these proceedings/or claims bar date."

[66] The Monitors further point to the December Decision wherein Wagners was appointed on behalf of the TRW Claimants and particularly paragraphs 30 and 42 where I state as follows:

> [30] The social benefits of access to justice, in the facilitating of a complex restructuring, are met. At this time many of the TRW Claims are unascertained and unasserted. As such, many of the TRW Claimants are likely unaware of these CCAA proceedings. The Representation Order sought would further promote access to justice by giving the TRW Claimants a powerful, single voice in the process.
>
> …

> [42] I agree with the Tobacco Monitors that a single point of contact is critical in these proceedings. As I have previously indicated, these restructurings are amongst the most complex in CCAA history for a number of reasons, which include the vast number and size of the complicated tobacco-related actions that have been, or could be, commenced against the Applicants.

[67] Based on the foregoing, the Monitors submit that this Court specifically anticipated that the TRW Claims included those that were unascertained and unasserted including those that had been, or could be, commenced against the Applicants. They also point to the fact that I further noted that a single point of contact was critical insofar as the TRW Claims were concerned.

[68] The Monitors alternatively argue that even if certain members of the FTH Stakeholders were not captured within the definition of the TRW Claimants, their interests are adequately represented in the Mediation and that this has been acknowledged by the HSF in its factum where it states that the concerns of the FTH Stakeholders are ultimately about "public health writ large". The Monitors submit that the interests of the public at large can be adequately accounted for and addressed by many different participants in the Mediation, including the provinces who represent public and social interests, including harm reduction; Wagners, who represent the individuals who assert or may be entitled to assert claims; the Monitors, who are officers of the court and have the obligation to consider the interests of all stakeholders; and the Court-appointed Mediator who has been provided with the broad discretion to consult with a variety of persons as he considers appropriate. Further, in this regard, the Monitors submit that what the HSF is really seeking to do is add new parties to the Mediation and therefore vary the ARIOs. The HSF's request is functionally the same as the CCS's earlier request and that as a result, Tyr, an additional representative counsel, would be inserted.

[69] Further, with respect to the HSF's submission that the FTH Stakeholders are in a conflict with respect to other TRW Claims, the Monitors submit that the HSF is passing off speculation as evidence and the HSF's affiant, Diego Marchese, an Executive Vice-President with the HSF, is not part of the Mediation. As such, he does not know the positions the parties have taken, particularly the TRW Claimants, or what action they have taken thereafter. In any event, the Monitors submit it is premature to even consider any issues of conflict since we are still at the leave stage and issues such as conflict are not yet engaged.

[70] Insofar as s. 19(1) of the *CCAA* is concerned, the Monitors submit that this motion does not raise any issues under s. 19(1). There is no claims bar date, no stakeholder is asking that these claims be compromised and the goal of the Mediation is to reach a settlement. Further, as noted, the Order appointing Wagners as counsel for the TRW Claimants provides for future claims or causes of action.

[71] Fourth, perhaps most significantly, the Monitors also submit that the belated introduction of the FTH Stakeholders jeopardizes the significant progress that has been achieved to date in the Mediation which, as noted, is hopefully entering its final stages. Accordingly, there is prejudice to the progress of the CCAA Proceedings.

[72] The Monitors submit, relying in part upon the decision of this Court in *Target Canada Co. Re*, 2016 ONSC 316, 32 C.B.R. (6th) 48, at para. 31 that the *CCAA* process is one of building

blocks. Stays are granted, plans are developed and orders are made. If parties wish to change the terms of such orders, such developments could run counter to the building block approach that underpins the proceedings. The Monitors submit that this is particularly true in the within case which has been ongoing for over four years, with good progress and optimism that a successful resolution is in sight. The Monitors submit that the Court should not risk disrupting the progress and potentially delaying resolution by compelling the participation of a new stakeholder at this late stage. They stress that this is particularly so where the Court-Appointed Mediator has not exercised his discretion or judgment to include the FTH Stakeholders or made any recommendations in this regard to this Court. The Monitors also point out that several parties have expressed serious concerns about the length of time the Mediation is taking and introducing a new stakeholder will almost certainly exacerbate those concerns.

[73] Last, the Monitors submit that even if leave is denied, the HSF will still retain the ability to participate in these proceedings as a social stakeholder in many meaningful ways as this Court has previously recognized the value of social stakeholders. It should not, however, be permitted to seek special treatment at this late stage by forcing the FTH Stakeholders into the Mediation and asking this Court to second guess the discretion and judgment of the Court-Appointed Mediator.

[74] The fact that the HSF speculates that it is better to insert the FTH Stakeholders now than have them appear at a sanction hearing is not only speculative, but does not form part of the test for obtaining leave to bring this motion. There is simply no evidence before the Court to support an order including the FTH Stakeholders.

[75] Based on the foregoing, the Monitors submit that the HSF's motion is an impermissible attempt to alter the *status quo* where there has been no change in circumstances, the HSF has not moved promptly and that the proposed variance would prejudice the progress of the CCAA Proceedings.

Analysis

[76] In considering whether leave ought to be granted, as noted, I have accepted the four-part test urged upon me by the Monitors which I reiterate below:

(i) whether the HSF is proceeding in good faith by bringing this motion;

(ii) whether the HSF has acted with the requisite due diligence in doing so;

(iii) whether there has been a change in circumstances that would necessitate the variance to existing orders; and

(iv) whether the proposed variance would not prejudice the progress of the CCAA Proceedings.

[77] For the reasons that follow I accept the arguments put forth by the Monitors.

[78] I begin by noting that there is no question that the HSF satisfies part (i) of the aforementioned test. The HSF has been acting in good faith in seeking the representation order.

It is a well-established not-for-profit charity. The HSF is also a leader in disease prevention which includes activities at preventing harm caused by smoking.

[79] Second, insofar as the requirement of due diligence is concerned, while I am not being critical of the HSF, I cannot conclude that they have acted with due diligence in the circumstances of this case and particularly the well-known, ongoing Mediation. As I have indicated, the Mediation has been proceeding for over four years. The HSF did have the ability to bring its motion sooner, which I have compared to the CCS motion, of which the HSF was well aware.

[80] Third, I accept that there has not been a change of circumstances.

[81] In this regard, the definition of TRW Claimants is broad enough to include the FTH Stakeholders which is evidenced in the December Decision in which I specifically appoint Wagners on behalf of the TRW Claimants to include individuals that are not currently represented, scattered across the country and do not have the ability or resources to advance this claim in these complex CCAA Proceedings. This would include, as defined in the representation order, individuals who assert or may be entitled to assert claims with respect to a broad range of alleged wrongs generally relating to tobacco-related personal harm. I pause here to note that when I delivered my December Decision and approved the resulting order, I was clearly of the view that the definition of TRW Claimants was to include future claims. This was reflected in my December Decision that specifically included unascertained and unasserted claims, as set out in paragraph 30 of that decision and reproduced above at paragraph 68. This definition captures claims by the FTH Stakeholders.

[82] Additionally, in any event, I accept the Monitors' submissions that even if the FTH Stakeholders are not captured within the definition of the TRW Claimants, their interests are adequately represented in the Mediation.

[83] Further, insofar as any potential conflict of interest is concerned, even if I was to consider it at the leave stage, there is no evidentiary basis to advance this submission. Unquestionably, Wagners, on behalf of the TRW Claimants, will represent a number of different constituencies. Neither Wagners nor the Court-appointed Mediator or the Monitors have identified any conflicts about which I should be concerned.

[84] Mr. Marquese deposes at para. 8 of his affidavit that "I understand that as a result of the nature of the claims being addressed in these proceedings, that a likely component of any Proposed Plan would be the establishment of a fund that will be used to make future payments for public or social purposes or programs in lieu of the ability to make payments directly to claimants." He generally goes on to further depose that, based on his understanding how the fund is established, governed and used will be a critical component in ensuring that the rights and interests of FTH Stakeholders are adequately addressed and that all parties participating in the CCAA Proceedings and Mediation are in conflict with FTH Stakeholders.

[85] Mr. Marquese does not cite any basis for his understanding, which almost entirely undermines his purported evidence. Further, I do not know how he could have such insight into the confidential Mediation in which the HSF is not a party. Nothing to date has been brought forward to this Court to support Mr. Marquese's understanding or belief. Based on my own

knowledge of the ongoing Mediation and Mr. Marquese's understandable lack of insight, I do not accept that the FTH Stakeholders operate in a conflict with other stakeholders and particularly do not act in conflict with the TRW Claimants.

[86] I am further of the view that my decision does not run contrary to the provisions of s. 19(1) of the *CCAA*. I accept the Monitors' submissions above and the claims of the FTH Stakeholders, to the extent they may exist, are no different in nature than other unascertained and unasserted claims of any TRW Claimants.

[87] Fourth, insofar as the issue of prejudice is concerned, as I have indicated, the Mediation appears to be reaching its latter stages after four years. Substantial progress has been made. This has been confirmed by both the Court-appointed Mediator and the Monitors. A resolution is in sight.

[88] I am very hesitant to introduce new participants at this late stage, which will, in my view, almost certainly complicate matters in circumstances where the Monitors and Court-appointed Mediator have not identified any concerns. In this regard I am satisfied that the ultimate order sought by the HSF would likely prejudice the progress of the CCAA Proceedings.

[89] In reaching this conclusion, I emphasize that the HSF retains its ability to participate in the CCAA Proceedings as a social stakeholder and if difficulties arise with respect to what the HSF has identified as the FTH Stakeholders, the matter may return to the Court.

[90] I conclude by noting two things. First, once again, I have tremendous faith in the Court-Appointed Mediator to address any concerns or conflicts as alleged by the HSF and bring them to the Court if, in fact, they exist. Second, even if I was to accept the test for leave proposed by the HSF and consider the *Canwest* factors, I would come to the same conclusion for the reasons above.

DISPOSITION

[91] The HSF's motion for leave to bring a motion seeking to have Tyr appointed as representative counsel to the FTH Stakeholders is dismissed.

McEwen J.

Date: June 23, 2023

CITATION: In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of JTI-Macdonald, Imperial Tobacco and Rothmans, 2023 ONSC 2347
COURT FILE NOS.: CV-19-615862-00CL, CV-19-616077-CL and CV-19-616779-00CL
DATE: 20230623

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

AND

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of JTI-Macdonald Corp.

AND

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited and Imperial Tobacco Company Limited

AND

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Rothmans, Benson & Hedges Inc.

REASONS FOR DECISION

McEwen J.

Released: June 23, 2023

TAB 3

2016 ONSC 3651
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Target Canada Co., Re

2016 CarswellOnt 21083, 2016 ONSC 3651, 274 A.C.W.S. (3d) 259, 42 C.B.R. (6th) 330

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

In the Matter of a plan of compromise or arrangement of Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 2, 2016
Judgment: June 2, 2016
Docket: CV-15-10832-00CL

Counsel: Jeremy Dacks, John MacDonald, Shawn Irving, for Applicants, Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC
Jay Swartz, for Target Corporation
William Sasso, Sharon Strosberg, Jacqueline Horvat, for Pharmacy Franchisee Association of Canada
Susan Philpott, for Employees of Applicants
Alan Mark, Melaney Wagner, Graham Smith, Francy Kussner, for Monitor, Alvarez & Marsal Inc.
Jane Dietrich, for Merchant Retail Solutions ULC, Gordon Brothers Canada ULC and G.A. Retail Canada ULC
Andrew Hodhod, for Bell Canada
Harvey Chaiton, for Directors and Officers

Subject: Insolvency
Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.a Grant and length of stay
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.a Approval by court
Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"
Applicants, Canadian operations of T Co., became insolvent and Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act protection was granted — Applicants brought motion for court approval of second amended and restated joint plan of compromise and arrangement, and sought further extension of stay — Motion granted — Amended plan represented equitable balancing of stakeholder interests in accordance with Act, and was fair and reasonable — Amended plan was unanimously approved by affected creditors, which far exceeded required statutory majority under s. 6(1) of Act — Amended plan was only alternative to bankruptcy — Monitor opined that recoveries under amended plan would be well in excess of those that would have been received upon bankruptcy.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Extension of order

Applicants, Canadian operations of T Co., became insolvent and Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act protection was granted — Initial order granted stay of proceedings, which was extended eight times — Applicants brought motion for court approval of second amended and restated joint plan of compromise and arrangement, and sought further extension of stay — Motion granted — Extension of stay period approved — Proceedings under Act had to be extended to allow plan implementation to occur and provide sufficient time for post implementation details — Parties were working in good faith and with due diligence — Sufficient resources were available to fund applicants during proposed extension period.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 234, 2012 CarswellOnt 1347, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 7050, 2012 CarswellOnt 15913 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re (2013), 2013 ONSC 2519, 2013 CarswellOnt 7670, 3 C.B.R. (6th) 83 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Target Canada Co., Re (2015), 2015 ONSC 303, 2015 CarswellOnt 620, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Target Canada Co., Re (2016), 2016 ONSC 316, 2016 CarswellOnt 589, 32 C.B.R. (6th) 48 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "debtor company" — considered

s. 6 — considered

s. 6(1) — considered

s. 6(2) — considered

s. 6(5) — considered

s. 6(6) — considered

s. 6(8) — considered

MOTION by applicant companies for approval of amended plan of arrangement under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* and for extension of stay.

***Morawetz J.* (orally):**

1 Target Canada Co. ("TCC"), the other applicants listed above and certain related partnerships, (collectively, the "Target Canada Entities"), obtained relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, (the "CCAA") by an Initial Order dated January 15, 2015, (the "Initial Order"). Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. was appointed in the Initial Order to act as the Monitor in this proceeding (the "Monitor"). The reasons which gave rise to the Initial Order are reported as *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303 (Ont. S.C.J.) . Those reasons set out the factual background giving rise to the CCAA filing. The Initial Order granted a stay of proceedings until February 13, 2015, which was later extended eight times, most recently to June 6, 2016.

2 Today the Applicants bring this motion for Court sanction of their Second Amended and Restated Joint Plan of Compromise and Arrangement dated May 19, 2016 (the "Amended Plan") and to obtain an order extending the Stay Period until September 23, 2016 to allow for the implementation of the Amended Plan and the continuation of the Claims Process for the benefit of all stakeholders.

3 The facts with respect to this motion are set out in the Sanction Affidavit of Mark J. Wong. Additional facts, including the background to, and mechanics of, the Amended Plan are described in the Meeting Order Affidavit of Mark J. Wong. In addition, factual information is also contained in the 28th Report of the Monitor.

4 Counsel for the Applicants submits that the Amended Plan is the product of extensive negotiations and consultations with key stakeholders, including Landlord Guarantee Creditors, Landlord Non-Guarantee Creditors, Target Corporation and the Consultative Committee, all with the assistance of the Monitor.

5 Noteworthy, each of the Monitor, the Landlords and the Consultative Committee of creditors support the Amended Plan.

6 The Amended Plan has been designed to isolate and address Claims against Propco and Property LP, on one hand, and TCC and the remaining Target Canada Entities on a consolidated basis, on the other. The Amended Plan provides for the consolidation for Plan purposes of the Target Canada Entities other than Propco and Property LP. The Monitor has commented on the impact of the substantive consolidation of the estates of the Target Canada Entities for the purposes of this proceeding. Such commentary contained in Monitor's 27th report.

7 I note that there is no opposition to the proposed consolidation, which has been brought to the attention of the affected creditors and I am satisfied that the effect of such consolidation is not prejudicial to the position of any creditor or creditor group.

8 The primary features of the Amended Plan are summarized in Meeting Order Affidavit, the Sanction Affidavit and the Monitor's Report. Some of the more significant features include:

a. Affected Creditors voted on the Amended Plan as a single class.

b. Affected Creditors with Proven Claims that are less than or equal to $25,000 (the "Convenience Class Creditors") will be paid in full. Affected Creditors with Proven Claims in excess of $25,000 had the option to elect to be treated for all purposes as Convenience Class Creditors.

c. Landlord Guarantee Creditors will be paid the full amount of their Proven Claims on the Initial Distribution Date.

d. Landlord Non-Guarantee Creditors will be paid, in addition to their Pro Rata Share of their Proven Claims, a Landlord Non-Guaranteed Creditor Equalization Amount.

e. Other Affected Creditors with Proven Claims will receive their Pro Rata Share of the remaining TCC Cash Pool.

f. All CCAA Charges will be discharged, except the Directors' Charge and the Administrative Charge.

g. The Target Canada Entities will transfer their remaining IP assets to Target Coporation's designees and the Pharmacy Shares to the Pharmacy Purchaser.

h. The Employee Trust will be terminated in accordance with the Amended Plan and any surplus funds returned to Target Corporation.

9 On November, 27, 2015 the Target Canada Entities brought a motion to file their original Plan of Compromise and Arrangement, ("the Original Plan"), and an Order authorizing the Target Canada Entities to call and hold a creditors' meeting to vote on it. I dismissed the motion on January 13, 2016, for reasons released on January 15, 2016 (the "January 15 Endorsement"). The reasons are reported as *Target Canada Co., Re* (2015), 2016 ONSC 316 (Ont. S.C.J.). Among other things, the Applicants'

motion was dismissed as the Original Plan violated paragraph 19A of the Initial Order by seeking to compromise the Landlord Guarantee Claims without the consent of such affected Landlords.

10 After the January 15 Endorsement was issued, the Target Canada Entities continued their negotiations with the Landlords to develop framework for a consensual resolution that would preserve Target Corporation's agreement to maintain the subordination contained in the Original Plan, while the same time addressing certain Landlords' concerns and complying with the January 15th Endorsement.

11 On March 4, 2016 the Target Canada Entities announced that agreements had been entered into with all of the Landlord Guarantee Creditors and all of the Landlord Non-Guarantee Creditors.

12 The terms of these Agreements were disclosed and explained to Affected Creditors and to this Court prior to Creditors' Meeting.

13 The Landlord Guarantee Creditor Settlement Agreement and the Landlord Non-Guarantee Creditor Consent and Support Agreements are conditional upon (a) the Amended Plan's approval by the Affected Creditors; (b) sanction by this Court; and (c) Plan Implementation.

14 On April 13, 2016 an order was issued permitting the Applicants to put the Amended Plan before the Affected Creditors for approval at the Creditors' Meeting.

15 On April 14, 2016 the Monitor published the Meeting Materials on its website. The Meeting Materials were sent to Affected Creditors on April 19, 2016. In addition, notices were published in major national and US newspapers at the end of April.

16 The Creditors' Meeting was held on May 25, 2016. The required quorum was present and the meeting was properly constituted.

17 According to the Monitor's tabulation, 100% in number representing 100% in value of the Affected Creditors holding Proven Claims that were present in person or by proxy and voting at the Meeting, voted (or were deemed to vote) to approve the Resolution in favour of the Amended Plan. According to the Monitor's tabulation, 1246 Affected Creditors representing approximately $554 million in value voted (or were deemed to vote pursuant to the Meeting Order) at the Creditors' Meeting.

18 Based on the most up-to-date information from the Monitor, the Target Canada Entities expect that, subject to certain exceptions, Affected Creditors will be paid in a range from 71% to 80% of their Proven Claims.

19 The issue on this motion is:

a. Should this Court approve the Amended Plan as fair and reasonable?

20 Pursuant to section 6(1) of the CCAA, the court has the discretion to sanction a plan of compromise or arrangement where the requisite double-majority of creditors has approved the plan.

21 The general requirements for court approval of the CCAA Plan are well-established:

a. there must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements;

b. all materials filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if there has been anything done or purported to have been done, which is not authorized by the CCAA; and

c. the plan must be fair and reasonable.

22 See *SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re*, 2013 ONSC 2519 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

23 Having reviewed the record and hearing the submissions, I am satisfied that the foregoing test for approval has been met. In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account the following:

(a) In granting the Initial Order, it was determined that the Applicants qualified as debtor companies under section 2 of the CCAA and that the Applicants were insolvent;

(b) Affected Creditors were classified for the purposes of voting and receiving distributions under the Amended Plan and they voted on the Amended Plan as a single class; and

(c) The Monitor published the required notices and provided copies of the Meeting Materials to Affected Creditors;

(d) Affected Creditors were provided with Target Canada's letter to creditors containing an overview of the terms of the Amended Plan, as well as a letter from the Consultative Committee of creditors communicating the Consultative Committee's support of the Amended Plan and recommendation that Affected Creditors vote in favour of the Amended Plan;

(e) the Creditors' Meeting was properly-constituted;

(f) 100% in number representing 100% in value voted in favour of the Plan. Such unanimous approval of the Amended Plan far exceeds the required statutory majority under section 6(1).

24 Sections 6(2), 6(5) and 6(6) of the CCAA provide that the Court may not sanction the plan unless the plan contains specified provisions concerning crown claims, employee claims and pension claims. I am satisfied that all of these requirements have been met.

25 The claims of Affected Creditors are not being paid in full. In compliance with section 6(8) of the CCAA, the Amended Plan does not provide for any recovery for equity holders. In addition, Target Corporation, the indirect shareholder of TCC and the largest single creditor of TCC, has agreed to subordinate the majority of its Intercompany Claims.

26 I also note that the Monitor is of the view that the Amended Plan complies with the requirements of the CCAA, including the requirements under section 6 of the CCAA.

27 Having reviewed the record, I am satisfied that the statutory prerequisites to sanction the Amended Plan have been satisfied. I am also satisfied that no unauthorized steps have been taken in placing the Amended Plan before the Court to be sanctioned.

28 In assessing whether a proposed plan is fair and reasonable, the Court will consider the following:

a. whether the claims have been properly classified and whether the requisite majority of creditors approved the plan;

b. what creditors would receive on bankruptcy or liquidation as compared to the plan;

c. alternatives available to the plan;

d. oppression of the rights of creditors;

e. unfairness to shareholders; and

f. the public interest.

29 (See to *Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 7050 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) ("Sino-Forest").

30 I am satisfied that each of these factors supports approval of the Amended Plan.

31 In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account the following:

a. Classification and Creditor Approval: The Amended Plan was unanimously approved.

b. Recovery on Bankruptcy: The Monitor has expressed the view that recoveries under the Amended Plan are well in excess of those that would have been received on a bankruptcy of the Target Canada Entities. Recoveries against TCC in a bankruptcy would be 30%, as compared to the expected range of 71 to 80% under the Amended Plan.

c. Alternatives to the Amended Plan: The Amended Plan is the only alternative to bankruptcy.

d. No Oppression of Creditors: I am satisfied that the pre-insolvency rights and priorities of Affected Creditors are respected under the Amended Plan.

e. No Unfairness to Shareholders: Given that Affected Creditors are not being paid in full, there is no unfairness to shareholders in receiving no recovery.

f. Public interest: The Amended Plan resolves the Proven Claims against Target Canada Entities in a manner that is efficient and timely, and which avoids costly litigation.

32 Article 7.1 of the Amended Plan provides for full and final releases in favour of:

a. The Target Canada Released Parties;

b. The Third-Party Released Parties (which includes the Monitor and its affiliates, their directors, officers, employees, legal counsel, agents and advisors, as well as the Pharmacists' Representative Counsel and members of the Consultative Committee and their advisors;

c. It also provides a released in favour of the Plan Sponsor Released Parties, (Target Corporation and its subsidiaries other than the Target Canada Entities and the NE1, the HBC Entities and their respective directors, officers, employees, legal counsel agents and advisors), except in respect of the Landlord Guarantee Claims.

33 Finally, there is also release of the Employee Trust Released Parties.

34 It is accepted that Canadian courts have jurisdiction to sanction plans that containing releases in favour of third parties. In *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.) the Court of Appeal held that the CCAA Court has the jurisdiction to approve a plan of compromise or arrangement that includes third-party releases, stating that a release negotiated in favour of a third-party as part of the "compromise" or "arrangement" that reasonably relates to the proposed restructuring falls within the objectives and flexible framework of the CCAA.

35 There must be a reasonable connection between the third-party claim being compromised in the plan and the restructuring achieved by the plan to warrant inclusion of the third-party release in the plan.

36 In considering whether to approve releases in favour of third parties, the factors to be considered by the court include:

a. Whether the parties to be released from claims were necessary and essential to the restructuring of the debtor;

b. Whether the claims to be released were rationally connected to the purpose of the plan and necessary for it;

c. Whether the plan could succeed without the releases;

d. Whether the parties being released were contributing to the plan;

e. Whether the release benefitted the debtors as well as the creditors generally;

f. Whether the creditors voting on the plan had knowledge of the nature and the effect of the releases or;

g. Whether the releases were fair and reasonable and not overly broad.

37 (See *Metcalfe, Cline Mining Corp.*, 2015 ONSC 662; and *Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 234 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).)

38 In determining whether to approve a third-party release, the Court will take into account the particular circumstances of the case and the objectives of the CCAA. No single factor set out above will be determinative.

39 (See *Skylink and Cline Mining*.)

40 Courts have approved releases that benefit affiliates of the debtor corporation where the *Metcalfe* criteria is satisfied. In Sino-Forest, the subsidiaries of the debtor company were entitled to the benefit from the release under the plan as they were contributing their assets to satisfy the obligations of the debtor company for the benefit of affected creditors. It is not uncommon for CCAA courts to approve third-party releases in favour of person, such as directors or officers or other third parties, who could assert contribution and indemnity claims against the debtor company.

41 (See *Skylink and Cline Mining.)*

42 In my view, each of the Released Parties has contributed in tangible and material ways to the orderly wind down the Target Canada Entities' businesses. I accept that without the Releases, it is unlikely that all of the Released Parties would have been prepared to support the Amended Plan. The Releases are a significant part of the various compromises that were required to achieve the Amended Plan. They are a necessary element of the global, consensual resolution of this CCAA proceeding.

43 In particular, the economic contributions by Target Corporation, as Plan Sponsor, have demonstrably increased the available recoveries for Affected Creditors, as attested by the Monitor. Target Corporation's material direct and indirect contributions as Plan Sponsor include:

a. subordinating a number of Intercompany Claims against TCC;

b. partially subordinating various other Intercompany Claims;

c. a cash contribution of approximately $25.45 million towards the aggregate Landlord Guaranteed Enhancement;

d. a net cash contribution of approximately $4.1 million to fund the Landlord Non-Guaranteed Creditor Equalization;

e. a cash contribution of $700,000 towards costs of certain Landlord Guaranteed Creditors;

f. funding the Employee Trust in the amount of $95 million.

44 I am satisfied that the Releases are appropriately narrow and rationally connected to the overall purposes of the Amended Plan. The Plan Sponsor Released Parties are not released from the Landlord Guarantee Claims, which are separately resolved in the Landlord Guarantee Creditors Settlement Agreement. Nor will Target Corporation be released under the Amended Plan from any indemnity or guarantee in favour of any Director, Officer or employee.

45 I am also satisfied that the Releases apply to the extent permitted by law and expressly do not apply to liability for criminal, fraudulent or other willful misconduct, or to other claims that are not permitted to be compromised or released under the CCAA.

46 Full disclosure of the Releases was made to the Affected Creditors in the Meeting Order Affidavit, in the Amended Plan and in the Letter to Creditors. The terms of the Release were also disclosed to creditors in the Original Plan. No party has objected to the scope of the Releases as contained in the Amended Plan.

47 Having considered the Record and the applicable law, I am satisfied that the Amended Plan represents an equitable balancing of the interests of all Stakeholders in accordance with the provisions and obligations of the CCAA and I find that the Amended Plan is both fair and reasonable to all Stakeholders. The Amended Plan is sanctioned and approved.

48 The Applicants have also requested an extension of the stay period to September 23, 2016. It is clear that the CCAA proceedings have to be extended so as to permit Plan Implementation to occur and to provide sufficient time to complete post implementation details. I am satisfied the parties are working in good faith and with due diligence in this matter and that there are sufficient resources available to fund the Applicants during the proposed extension period. The extension of the stay period is approved. In order to accommodate my schedule, the stay period is extended to September 26, 2016, being three days longer than the requested period. The Applicants also request an extension of the Notice of Objection Bar Date to the Plan Implementation Date. This request is reasonable in the circumstances and it is ordered that the Notice of Objection Bar Date expire on the Plan Implementation Date.

49 The motion is therefore granted and the Sanction Order has been signed by me.

50 In closing, I would like to thank all parties and their representatives for the manner in which this proceeding has been conducted. All parties and their counsel, by working in a constructive and cooperative manner, have made a contribution to the Amended Plan. It is very rare to have a CCAA plan of this magnitude supported by 100 percent of the affected creditors who voted at the creditors' meetings. This Sanctioned Amended Plan represents the best outcome from this unfortunate commercial venture.

Motion granted.

End of Document

TAB 4

HEALTH

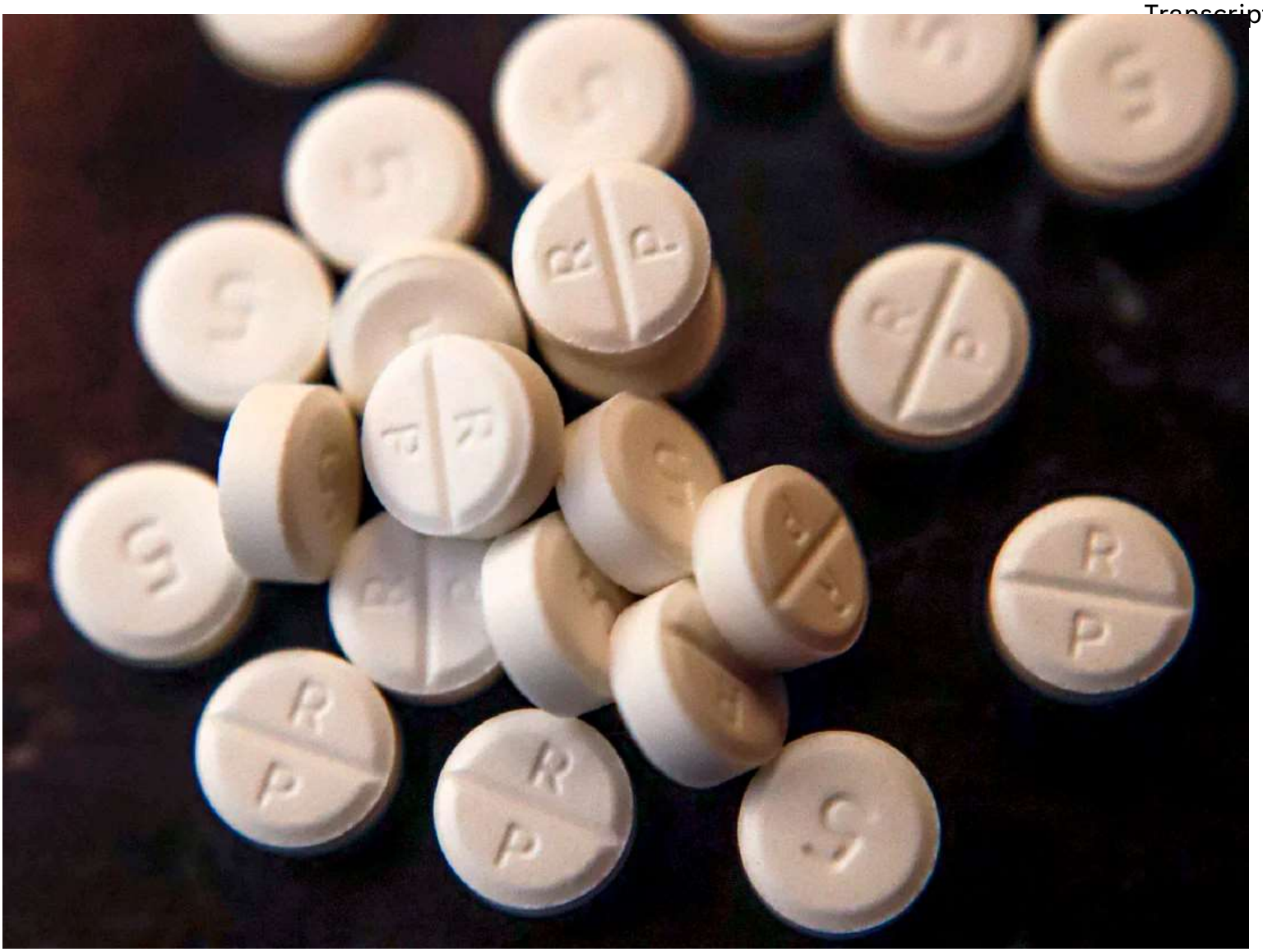
4 U.S. companies will pay $26 billion to settle claims they fueled the opioid crisis

FEBRUARY 25, 2022 · 7:39 AM ET

HEARD ON MORNING EDITION

Brian Mann

3-Minute Listen



Most of the funds from the settlement with manufacturers and distributors of opioids such as oxycodone will go to health care and drug treatment programs designed to ease the opioid crisis.

Keith Srakocic/AP file photo

Four of the largest U.S. corporations have agreed to pay roughly $26 billion to settle a tsunami of lawsuits linked to claims that their business practices helped fuel the deadly opioid crisis.

Johnson & Johnson, the consumer products and health giant that manufactured generic opioid medications, will contribute $5 billion to the settlement.

The company announced in 2020 it would get out of the prescription opioid business in the U.S. altogether.

Three massive drug wholesalers — AmerisourceBergen, Cardinal Health and McKesson — will pay a combined $21 billion.

BUSINESS

Sackler family is willing to pay more in Purdue opioids settlement, mediator says

"This settlement represents real accountability," said North Carolina state Attorney General Josh Stein, who helped negotiate the deal.

Stein noted that most of the funds are earmarked for health care and drug treatment programs designed to ease the opioid crisis.

"There will be people alive next year because of the programs and services we will be able to fund because of these settlement proceeds," he said.

None of the companies acknowledged any wrongdoing for their role manufacturing and distributing large quantities of pain medications at a time when opioid addiction and overdoses were surging.

In a joint statement, the drug wholesalers said they had determined that enough governments had signed onto the deal to move forward with a "comprehensive agreement to settle the vast majority of the opioid lawsuits."

In all, 46 states and roughly 90% of eligible local governments have signed on to the deal, according to the companies' assessment.

In a separate statement, Johnson & Johnson said its contribution to the deal would "directly support state and local efforts to make meaningful progress in addressing the opioid crisis."

The deal settles thousands of lawsuits

This settlement resolves thousands of civil lawsuits filed against the companies beginning in 2014 by local and state governments as well as Native American tribes nationwide.

"The settlement will provide thousands of communities across the United States with up to approximately $19.5 billion over 18 years," the drug distributors said in their statement.

AmerisourceBergen will pay $6.1 billion, Cardinal Health will pay $6 billion and McKesson, $7.4 billion.

Broad outlines of the deal were first unveiled in July 2021 but the companies said they wouldn't accept the settlement unless enough governments agreed to sign on and drop their suits.

Initial payments will begin in April and will continue over the next two decades.

A dangerous moment in the opioid crisis

The money will arrive at a moment when the opioid epidemic has escalated dangerously.

Many Americans with opioid use disorder have shifted from taking prescription pain pills to street fentanyl, a synthetic opioid that is far more powerful and lethal.

Drug overdoses now kill more than 100,000 people in the U.S. every year, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Joe Rice, with the firm Motley Rice, is one of the lead attorneys suing the drug industry over its alleged role in the opioid crisis.

He supports this settlement and said the funds will help devastated communities "start rebuilding ... and deal with this epidemic."

BUSINESS

Native American tribes reach a tentative opioid settlement with J&J and distributors

Rice said the deal was structured in collaboration with local government officials to avoid a problem that arose with the $246 billion tobacco settlement of the 1990s.

Much of that money has been siphoned off for projects unrelated to the public health impacts of tobacco addiction.

Rice said he believes that won't happen this time. "Going into the opioid litigation, that was recognized as being a big problem that we had to fix," he said.

According to Stein, companies have also agreed to fund a new monitoring system to prevent communities from again being flooded with high-risk medications.

"If there are too many pills going into a community, an alarm will go off, a red flag will be issued, and distributors will be put on notice," Stein said.

"It will ensure that no more communities are awash in opioids as happened over the last couple of decades."

Lawsuits highlighted the actions of companies during the crisis

While companies acknowledge no wrongdoing in this deal, opioid lawsuits laid bare company practices that state attorneys general say were deeply troubling.

In some cases, drug wholesalers continued shipping vast quantities of pills to small rural communities despite red flags that drugs like OxyContin were being diverted and sold on the black market.

One email shared among executives at AmerisourceBergen — made public for the first time during a state trial last year in West Virginia — disparaged people addicted to opioids, describing them as "pillbillies" and referring to OxyContin as "hillbilly heroin."

With this $26 billion settlement now approved, negotiations continue over a separate opioid deal involving Purdue Pharma, maker of OxyContin, and members of the Sackler family who own the private company.

That deal, if finalized, is expected to include payouts topping $6 billion.

Meanwhile, opioid-related lawsuits continue in state and federal courts around the country focused largely on pharmacy chains that sold large quantities of opioid medications directly to consumers.

opioid opioid crisis

TAB 5

See Article VI(a) and VI(b)

MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT
Table of Contents

MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Master Settlement Agreement is made by the undersigned Settling State officials (on behalf of their respective Settling States) and the undersigned Participating Manufacturers to settle and resolve with finality all Released Claims against the Participating Manufacturers and related entities as set forth herein. This Agreement constitutes the documentation effecting this settlement with respect to each Settling State, and is intended to and shall be binding upon each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer in accordance with the terms hereof.

I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, more than 40 States have commenced litigation asserting various claims for monetary, equitable and injunctive relief against certain tobacco product manufacturers and others as defendants, and the States that have not filed suit can potentially assert similar claims;

WHEREAS, the Settling States that have commenced litigation have sought to obtain equitable relief and damages under state laws, including consumer protection and/or antitrust laws, in order to further the Settling States' policies regarding public health, including policies adopted to achieve a significant reduction in smoking by Youth;

WHEREAS, defendants have denied each and every one of the Settling States' allegations of unlawful conduct or wrongdoing and have asserted a number of defenses to the Settling States' claims, which defenses have been contested by the Settling States;

WHEREAS, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers are committed to reducing underage tobacco use by discouraging such use and by preventing Youth access to Tobacco Products;

WHEREAS, the Participating Manufacturers recognize the concern of the tobacco grower community that it may be adversely affected by the potential reduction in tobacco consumption resulting from this settlement, reaffirm their commitment to work cooperatively to address concerns about the potential adverse economic impact on such community, and will, within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, meet with the political leadership of States with grower communities to address these economic concerns;

WHEREAS, the undersigned Settling State officials believe that entry into this Agreement and uniform consent decrees with the tobacco industry is necessary in order to further the Settling States' policies designed to reduce Youth smoking, to promote the public health and to secure monetary payments to the Settling States; and

WHEREAS, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers wish to avoid the further expense, delay, inconvenience, burden and uncertainty of continued litigation (including appeals from any verdicts), and, therefore, have agreed to settle their respective lawsuits and potential claims pursuant to terms which will achieve for the Settling States and their citizens significant funding for the advancement of public health, the implementation of important

tobacco-related public health measures, including the enforcement of the mandates and restrictions related to such measures, as well as funding for a national Foundation dedicated to significantly reducing the use of Tobacco Products by Youth;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT KNOWN THAT, in consideration of the implementation of tobacco-related health measures and the payments to be made by the Participating Manufacturers, the release and discharge of all claims by the Settling States, and such other consideration as described herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers, acting by and through their authorized agents, memorialize and agree as follows:

II. DEFINITIONS

(a) "Account" has the meaning given in the Escrow Agreement.

(b) "Adult" means any person or persons who are not Underage.

(c) "Adult-Only Facility" means a facility or restricted area (whether open-air or enclosed) where the operator ensures or has a reasonable basis to believe (such as by checking identification as required under state law, or by checking the identification of any person appearing to be under the age of 27) that no Underage person is present. A facility or restricted area need not be permanently restricted to Adults in order to constitute an Adult-Only Facility, provided that the operator ensures or has a reasonable basis to believe that no Underage person is present during the event or time period in question.

(d) "Affiliate" means a person who directly or indirectly owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, another person. Solely for purposes of this definition, the terms "owns," "is owned" and "ownership" mean ownership of an equity interest, or the equivalent thereof, of 10 percent or more, and the term "person" means an individual, partnership, committee, association, corporation or any other organization or group of persons.

(e) "Agreement" means this Master Settlement Agreement, together with the exhibits hereto, as it may be amended pursuant to subsection XVIII(j).

(f) "Allocable Share" means the percentage set forth for the State in question as listed in Exhibit A hereto, without regard to any subsequent alteration or modification of such State's percentage share agreed to by or among any States; or, solely for the purpose of calculating payments under subsection IX(c)(2) (and corresponding payments under subsection IX(i)), the percentage disclosed for the State in question pursuant to subsection IX(c)(2)(A) prior to June 30, 1999, without regard to any subsequent alteration or modification of such State's percentage share agreed to by or among any States.

(g) "Allocated Payment" means a particular Settling State's Allocable Share of the sum of all of the payments to be made by the Original Participating Manufacturers in the year in question pursuant to subsections IX(c)(1) and IX(c)(2), as such payments have been adjusted, reduced and allocated pursuant to clause "First" through the first sentence of clause "Fifth" of subsection IX(j), but before application of the other offsets and adjustments described in clauses "Sixth" through "Thirteenth" of subsection IX(j).

(h) "Bankruptcy" means, with respect to any entity, the commencement of a case or other proceeding (whether voluntary or involuntary) seeking any of (1) liquidation,

reorganization, rehabilitation, receivership, conservatorship, or other relief with respect to such entity or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law now or hereafter in effect; (2) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or similar official of such entity or any substantial part of its business or property; (3) the consent of such entity to any of the relief described in (1) above or to the appointment of any official described in (2) above in any such case or other proceeding involuntarily commenced against such entity; or (4) the entry of an order for relief as to such entity under the federal bankruptcy laws as now or hereafter in effect. Provided, however, that an involuntary case or proceeding otherwise within the foregoing definition shall not be a "Bankruptcy" if it is or was dismissed within 60 days of its commencement.

(i) "Brand Name" means a brand name (alone or in conjunction with any other word), trademark, logo, symbol, motto, selling message, recognizable pattern of colors, or any other indicia of product identification identical or similar to, or identifiable with, those used for any domestic brand of Tobacco Products. Provided, however, that the term "Brand Name" shall not include the corporate name of any Tobacco Product Manufacturer that does not after the MSA Execution Date sell a brand of Tobacco Products in the States that includes such corporate name.

(j) "Brand Name Sponsorship" means an athletic, musical, artistic, or other social or cultural event as to which payment is made (or other consideration is provided) in exchange for use of a Brand Name or Names (1) as part of the name of the event or (2) to identify, advertise, or promote such event or an entrant, participant or team in such event in any other way. Sponsorship of a single national or multi-state series or tour (for example, NASCAR (including any number of NASCAR races)), or of one or more events within a single national or multi-state series or tour, or of an entrant, participant, or team taking part in events sanctioned by a single approving organization (e.g., NASCAR or CART), constitutes one Brand Name Sponsorship. Sponsorship of an entrant, participant, or team by a Participating Manufacturer using a Brand Name or Names in an event that is part of a series or tour that is sponsored by such Participating Manufacturer or that is part of a series or tour in which any one or more events are sponsored by such Participating Manufacturer does not constitute a separate Brand Name Sponsorship. Sponsorship of an entrant, participant, or team by a Participating Manufacturer using a Brand Name or Names in any event (or series of events) not sponsored by such Participating Manufacturer constitutes a Brand Name Sponsorship. The term "Brand Name Sponsorship" shall not include an event in an Adult-Only Facility.

(k) "Business Day" means a day which is not a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday on which banks are authorized or required to close in New York, New York.

(l) "Cartoon" means any drawing or other depiction of an object, person, animal, creature or any similar caricature that satisfies any of the following criteria:

(1) the use of comically exaggerated features;

(2) the attribution of human characteristics to animals, plants or other objects, or the similar use of anthropomorphic technique; or

(3) the attribution of unnatural or extra-human abilities, such as imperviousness to pain or injury, X-ray vision, tunneling at very high speeds or transformation.

The term "Cartoon" includes "Joe Camel," but does not include any drawing or other depiction that on July 1, 1998, was in use in any State in any Participating

Manufacturer's corporate logo or in any Participating Manufacturer's Tobacco Product packaging.

(m) "Cigarette" means any product that contains nicotine, is intended to be burned or heated under ordinary conditions of use, and consists of or contains (1) any roll of tobacco wrapped in paper or in any substance not containing tobacco; or (2) tobacco, in any form, that is functional in the product, which, because of its appearance, the type of tobacco used in the filler, or its packaging and labeling, is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette; or (3) any roll of tobacco wrapped in any substance containing tobacco which, because of its appearance, the type of tobacco used in the filler, or its packaging and labeling, is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette described in clause (1) of this definition. The term "Cigarette" includes "roll-your-own" (i.e., any tobacco which, because of its appearance, type, packaging, or labeling is suitable for use and likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as tobacco for making cigarettes). Except as provided in subsections II(z) and II(mm), 0.0325 ounces of "roll-your-own" tobacco shall constitute one individual "Cigarette."

(n) "Claims" means any and all manner of civil (i.e., non-criminal): claims, demands, actions, suits, causes of action, damages (whenever incurred), liabilities of any nature including civil penalties and punitive damages, as well as costs, expenses and attorneys' fees (except as to the Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations under section XVII), known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, accrued or unaccrued, whether legal, equitable, or statutory.

(o) "Consent Decree" means a state-specific consent decree as described in subsection XIII(b)(1)(B) of this Agreement.

(p) "Court" means the respective court in each Settling State to which this Agreement and the Consent Decree are presented for approval and/or entry as to that Settling State.

(q) "Escrow" has the meaning given in the Escrow Agreement.

(r) "Escrow Agent" means the escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement.

(s) "Escrow Agreement" means an escrow agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit B.

(t) "Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset" means the offset described in section X.

(u) "Final Approval" means the earlier of:

(1) the date by which State-Specific Finality in a sufficient number of Settling States has occurred; or

(2) June 30, 2000.

For the purposes of this subsection (u), "State-Specific Finality in a sufficient number of Settling States" means that State-Specific Finality has occurred in both:

(A) a number of Settling States equal to at least 80% of the total number of Settling States; and

(B) Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 80% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all Settling States.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Original Participating Manufacturers may, by unanimous written agreement, waive any requirement for Final Approval set forth in subsections (A) or (B) hereof.

(v) "Foundation" means the foundation described in section VI.
(w) "Independent Auditor" means the firm described in subsection XI(b).
(x) "Inflation Adjustment" means an adjustment in accordance with the formulas for inflation adjustments set forth in Exhibit C.
(y) "Litigating Releasing Parties Offset" means the offset described in subsection XII(b).
(z) "Market Share" means a Tobacco Product Manufacturer's respective share (expressed as a percentage) of the total number of individual Cigarettes sold in the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico during the applicable calendar year, as measured by excise taxes collected by the federal government and, in the case of sales in Puerto Rico, arbitrios de cigarillos collected by the Puerto Rico taxing authority. For purposes of the definition and determination of "Market Share" with respect to calculations under subsection IX(i), 0.09 ounces of "roll your own" tobacco shall constitute one individual Cigarette; for purposes of the definition and determination of "Market Share" with respect to all other calculations, 0.0325 ounces of "roll your own" tobacco shall constitute one individual Cigarette.
(aa) "MSA Execution Date" means November 23, 1998.
(bb) "NAAG" means the National Association of Attorneys General, or its successor organization that is directed by the Attorneys General to perform certain functions under this Agreement.
(cc) "Non-Participating Manufacturer" means any Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is not a Participating Manufacturer.
(dd) "Non-Settling States Reduction" means a reduction determined by multiplying the amount to which such reduction applies by the aggregate Allocable Shares of those States that are not Settling States on the date 15 days before such payment is due.
(ee) "Notice Parties" means each Participating Manufacturer, each Settling State, the Escrow Agent, the Independent Auditor and NAAG.
(ff) "NPM Adjustment" means the adjustment specified in subsection IX(d).
(gg) "NPM Adjustment Percentage" means the percentage determined pursuant to subsection IX(d).
(hh) "Original Participating Manufacturers" means the following: Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation, Lorillard Tobacco Company, Philip Morris Incorporated and R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, and the respective successors of each of the foregoing. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, once an entity becomes an Original Participating Manufacturer, such entity shall permanently retain the status of Original Participating Manufacturer.
(ii) "Outdoor Advertising" means (1) billboards, (2) signs and placards in arenas, stadiums, shopping malls and Video Game Arcades (whether any of the foregoing are open air or enclosed) (but not including any such sign or placard located in an Adult-Only Facility), and (3) any other advertisements placed (A) outdoors, or (B) on the inside surface of a window facing outward. Provided, however, that the term "Outdoor Advertising" does not mean (1) an advertisement on the outside of a Tobacco Product manufacturing facility; (2) an individual advertisement that does not occupy an area larger than 14 square feet (and that neither is placed in such proximity to any other such advertisement so as to create a single "mosaic"-type advertisement larger than 14 square feet, nor functions solely as a segment of a larger advertising unit or series), and that is

placed (A) on the outside of any retail establishment that sells Tobacco Products (other than solely through a vending machine), (B) outside (but on the property of) any such establishment, or (C) on the inside surface of a window facing outward in any such establishment; (3) an advertisement inside a retail establishment that sells Tobacco Products (other than solely through a vending machine) that is not placed on the inside surface of a window facing outward; or (4) an outdoor advertisement at the site of an event to be held at an Adult-Only Facility that is placed at such site during the period the facility or enclosed area constitutes an Adult-Only Facility, but in no event more than 14 days before the event, and that does not advertise any Tobacco Product (other than by using a Brand Name to identify the event).

(jj) "Participating Manufacturer" means a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is or becomes a signatory to this Agreement, provided that (1) in the case of a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is not an Original Participating Manufacturer, such Tobacco Product Manufacturer is bound by this Agreement and the Consent Decree (or, in any Settling State that does not permit amendment of the Consent Decree, a consent decree containing terms identical to those set forth in the Consent Decree) in all Settling States in which this Agreement and the Consent Decree binds Original Participating Manufacturers (provided, however, that such Tobacco Product Manufacturer need only become bound by the Consent Decree in those Settling States in which the Settling State has filed a Released Claim against it), and (2) in the case of a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that signs this Agreement after the MSA Execution Date, such Tobacco Product Manufacturer, within a reasonable period of time after signing this Agreement, makes any payments (including interest thereon at the Prime Rate) that it would have been obligated to make in the intervening period had it been a signatory as of the MSA Execution Date. "Participating Manufacturer" shall also include the successor of a Participating Manufacturer. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, once an entity becomes a Participating Manufacturer such entity shall permanently retain the status of Participating Manufacturer. Each Participating Manufacturer shall regularly report its shipments of Cigarettes in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico to Management Science Associates, Inc. (or a successor entity as set forth in subsection (mm)). Solely for purposes of calculations pursuant to subsection IX(d), a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that is not a signatory to this Agreement shall be deemed to be a "Participating Manufacturer" if the Original Participating Manufacturers unanimously consent in writing.

(kk) "Previously Settled States Reduction" means a reduction determined by multiplying the amount to which such reduction applies by 12.4500000%, in the case of payments due in or prior to 2007; 12.2373756%, in the case of payments due after 2007 but before 2018; and 11.0666667%, in the case of payments due in or after 2018.

(ll) "Prime Rate" shall mean the prime rate as published from time to time by the Wall Street Journal or, in the event the Wall Street Journal is no longer published or no longer publishes such rate, an equivalent successor reference rate determined by the Independent Auditor.

(mm) "Relative Market Share" means an Original Participating Manufacturer's respective share (expressed as a percentage) of the total number of individual Cigarettes shipped in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by all the Original

Participating Manufacturers during the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment at issue is due (regardless of when such payment is made), as measured by the Original Participating Manufacturers' reports of shipments of Cigarettes to Management Science Associates, Inc. (or a successor entity acceptable to both the Original Participating Manufacturers and a majority of those Attorneys General who are both the Attorney General of a Settling State and a member of the NAAG executive committee at the time in question). A Cigarette shipped by more than one Participating Manufacturer shall be deemed to have been shipped solely by the first Participating Manufacturer to do so. For purposes of the definition and determination of "Relative Market Share," 0.09 ounces of "roll your own" tobacco shall constitute one individual Cigarette.

(nn) "Released Claims" means:

(1) for past conduct, acts or omissions (including any damages incurred in the future arising from such past conduct, acts or omissions), those Claims directly or indirectly based on, arising out of or in any way related, in whole or in part, to (A) the use, sale, distribution, manufacture, development, advertising, marketing or health effects of, (B) the exposure to, or (C) research, statements, or warnings regarding, Tobacco Products (including, but not limited to, the Claims asserted in the actions identified in Exhibit D, or any comparable Claims that were, could be or could have been asserted now or in the future in those actions or in any comparable action in federal, state or local court brought by a Settling State or a Releasing Party (whether or not such Settling State or Releasing Party has brought such action)), except for claims not asserted in the actions identified in Exhibit D for outstanding liability under existing licensing (or similar) fee laws or existing tax laws (but not excepting claims for any tax liability of the Tobacco-Related Organizations or of any Released Party with respect to such Tobacco-Related Organizations, which claims are covered by the release and covenants set forth in this Agreement);

(2) for future conduct, acts or omissions, only those monetary Claims directly or indirectly based on, arising out of or in any way related to, in whole or in part, the use of or exposure to Tobacco Products manufactured in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation any future Claims for reimbursement of health care costs allegedly associated with the use of or exposure to Tobacco Products.

(oo) "Released Parties" means all Participating Manufacturers, their past, present and future Affiliates, and the respective divisions, officers, directors, employees, representatives, insurers, lenders, underwriters, Tobacco-Related Organizations, trade associations, suppliers, agents, auditors, advertising agencies, public relations entities, attorneys, retailers and distributors of any Participating Manufacturer or of any such Affiliate (and the predecessors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of each of the foregoing). Provided, however, that "Released Parties" does not include any person or entity (including, but not limited to, an Affiliate) that is itself a Non-Participating Manufacturer at any time after the MSA Execution Date, unless such person or entity becomes a Participating Manufacturer.

(pp) "Releasing Parties" means each Settling State and any of its past, present and future

agents, officials acting in their official capacities, legal representatives, agencies, departments, commissions and divisions; and also means, to the full extent of the power of the signatories hereto to release past, present and future claims, the following: (1) any Settling State's subdivisions (political or otherwise, including, but not limited to, municipalities, counties, parishes, villages, unincorporated districts and hospital districts), public entities, public instrumentalities and public educational institutions; and (2) persons or entities acting in a parens patriae, sovereign, quasi-sovereign, private attorney general, qui tam, taxpayer, or any other capacity, whether or not any of them participate in this settlement, (A) to the extent that any such person or entity is seeking relief on behalf of or generally applicable to the general public in such Settling State or the people of the State, as opposed solely to private or individual relief for separate and distinct injuries, or (B) to the extent that any such entity (as opposed to an individual) is seeking recovery of health-care expenses (other than premium or capitation payments for the benefit of present or retired state employees) paid or reimbursed, directly or indirectly, by a Settling State.

(qq) "Settling State" means any State that signs this Agreement on or before the MSA Execution Date. Provided, however, that the term "Settling State" shall not include (1) the States of Mississippi, Florida, Texas and Minnesota; and (2) any State as to which this Agreement has been terminated.

(rr) "State" means any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas.

(ss) "State-Specific Finality" means, with respect to the Settling State in question:

(1) this Agreement and the Consent Decree have been approved and entered by the Court as to all Original Participating Manufacturers, or, in the event of an appeal from or review of a decision of the Court to withhold its approval and entry of this Agreement and the Consent Decree, by the court hearing such appeal or conducting such review;

(2) entry by the Court has been made of an order dismissing with prejudice all claims against Released Parties in the action as provided herein; and

(3) the time for appeal or to seek review of or permission to appeal ("Appeal") from the approval and entry as described in subsection (1) hereof and entry of such order described in subsection (2) hereof has expired; or, in the event of an Appeal from such approval and entry, the Appeal has been dismissed, or the approval and entry described in (1) hereof and the order described in subsection (2) hereof have been affirmed in all material respects by the court of last resort to which such Appeal has been taken and such dismissal or affirmance has become no longer subject to further Appeal (including, without limitation, review by the United States Supreme Court).

(tt) "Subsequent Participating Manufacturer" means a Tobacco Product Manufacturer (other than an Original Participating Manufacturer) that: (1) is a Participating Manufacturer, and (2) is a signatory to this Agreement, regardless of when such Tobacco Product Manufacturer became a signatory to this Agreement. "Subsequent Participating Manufacturer" shall also include the successors of a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, once an entity becomes a

Subsequent Participating Manufacturer such entity shall permanently retain the status of Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, unless it agrees to assume the obligations of an Original Participating Manufacturer as provided in subsection XVIII(c).

(uu) "Tobacco Product Manufacturer" means an entity that after the MSA Execution Date directly (and not exclusively through any Affiliate):

(1) manufactures Cigarettes anywhere that such manufacturer intends to be sold in the States, including Cigarettes intended to be sold in the States through an importer (except where such importer is an Original Participating Manufacturer that will be responsible for the payments under this Agreement with respect to such Cigarettes as a result of the provisions of subsections II(mm) and that pays the taxes specified in subsection II(z) on such Cigarettes, and provided that the manufacturer of such Cigarettes does not market or advertise such Cigarettes in the States);

(2) is the first purchaser anywhere for resale in the States of Cigarettes manufactured anywhere that the manufacturer does not intend to be sold in the States; or

(3) becomes a successor of an entity described in subsection (1) or (2) above.

The term "Tobacco Product Manufacturer" shall not include an Affiliate of a Tobacco Product Manufacturer unless such Affiliate itself falls within any of subsections (1) - (3) above.

(vv) "Tobacco Products" means Cigarettes and smokeless tobacco products.

(ww) "Tobacco-Related Organizations" means the Council for Tobacco Research-U.S.A., Inc., The Tobacco Institute, Inc. ("TI"), and the Center for Indoor Air Research, Inc. ("CIAR") and the successors, if any, of TI or CIAR.

(xx) "Transit Advertisements" means advertising on or within private or public vehicles and all advertisements placed at, on or within any bus stop, taxi stand, transportation waiting area, train station, airport or any similar location. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Transit Advertisements" does not include (1) any advertisement placed in, on or outside the premises of any retail establishment that sells Tobacco Products (other than solely through a vending machine) (except if such individual advertisement (A) occupies an area larger than 14 square feet; (B) is placed in such proximity to any other such advertisement so as to create a single "mosaic"-type advertisement larger than 14 square feet; or (C) functions solely as a segment of a larger advertising unit or series); or (2) advertising at the site of an event to be held at an Adult-Only Facility that is placed at such site during the period the facility or enclosed area constitutes an Adult-Only Facility, but in no event more than 14 days before the event, and that does not advertise any Tobacco Product (other than by using a Brand Name to identify the event).

(yy) "Underage" means younger than the minimum age at which it is legal to purchase or possess (whichever minimum age is older) Cigarettes in the applicable Settling State.

(zz) "Video Game Arcade" means an entertainment establishment primarily consisting of video games (other than video games intended primarily for use by persons 18 years of age or older) and/or pinball machines.

(aaa) "Volume Adjustment" means an upward or downward adjustment in accordance with the formula for volume adjustments set forth in Exhibit E.

(bbb) "Youth" means any person or persons under 18 years of age.

III. PERMANENT RELIEF

(a) Prohibition on Youth Targeting. No Participating Manufacturer may take any action, directly or indirectly, to target Youth within any Settling State in the advertising, promotion or marketing of Tobacco Products, or take any action the primary purpose of which is to initiate, maintain or increase the incidence of Youth smoking within any Settling State.

(b) Ban on Use of Cartoons. Beginning 180 days after the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may use or cause to be used any Cartoon in the advertising, promoting, packaging or labeling of Tobacco Products.

(c) Limitation of Tobacco Brand Name Sponsorships.

(1) Prohibited Sponsorships. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may engage in any Brand Name Sponsorship in any State consisting of:

(A) concerts; or

(B) events in which the intended audience is comprised of a significant percentage of Youth; or

(C) events in which any paid participants or contestants are Youth; or

(D) any athletic event between opposing teams in any football, basketball, baseball, soccer or hockey league.

(2) Limited Sponsorships.

(A) No Participating Manufacturer may engage in more than one Brand Name Sponsorship in the States in any twelve-month period (such period measured from the date of the initial sponsored event).

(B) Provided, however, that

(i) nothing contained in subsection (2)(A) above shall require a Participating Manufacturer to breach or terminate any sponsorship contract in existence as of August 1, 1998 (until the earlier of (x) the current term of any existing contract, without regard to any renewal or option that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer or (y) three years after the MSA Execution Date); and

(ii) notwithstanding subsection (1)(A) above, Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation may sponsor either the GPC country music festival or the Kool jazz festival as its one annual Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsection (2)(A) as well as one Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsection (2)(B)(i).

(3) Related Sponsorship Restrictions. With respect to any Brand Name Sponsorship permitted under this subsection (c):

(A) advertising of the Brand Name Sponsorship event shall not advertise any Tobacco Product (other than by using the Brand Name to identify such Brand Name Sponsorship event);

(B) no Participating Manufacturer may refer to a Brand Name Sponsorship event or to a celebrity or other person in such an event in its

advertising of a Tobacco Product;

(C) nothing contained in the provisions of subsection III(e) of this Agreement shall apply to actions taken by any Participating Manufacturer in connection with a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to the provisions of subsections (2)(A) and (2)(B)(i); the Brand Name Sponsorship permitted by subsection (2)(B)(ii) shall be subject to the restrictions of subsection III(e) except that such restrictions shall not prohibit use of the Brand Name to identify the Brand Name Sponsorship; nothing contained in the provisions of subsections III(f) and III(i) shall apply to apparel or other merchandise: (i) marketed, distributed, offered, sold, or licensed at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsections (2)(A) or (2)(B)(i) by the person to which the relevant Participating Manufacturer has provided payment in exchange for the use of the relevant Brand Name in the Brand Name Sponsorship or a third-party that does not receive payment from the relevant Participating Manufacturer (or any Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer) in connection with the marketing, distribution, offer, sale or license of such apparel or other merchandise; or (ii) used at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship permitted pursuant to subsection (2)(A) or (2)(B)(i) (during such event) that are not distributed (by sale or otherwise) to any member of the general public; and

(E) nothing contained in the provisions of subsection III(d) shall: (i) apply to the use of a Brand Name on a vehicle used in a Brand Name Sponsorship; or (ii) apply to Outdoor Advertising advertising the Brand Name Sponsorship, to the extent that such Outdoor Advertising is placed at the site of a Brand Name Sponsorship no more than 90 days before the start of the initial sponsored event, is removed within 10 days after the end of the last sponsored event, and is not prohibited by subsection (3)(A) above.

(4) Corporate Name Sponsorships. Nothing in this subsection (c) shall prevent a Participating Manufacturer from sponsoring or causing to be sponsored any athletic, musical, artistic, or other social or cultural event, or any entrant, participant or team in such event (or series of events) in the name of the corporation which manufactures Tobacco Products, provided that the corporate name does not include any Brand Name of domestic Tobacco Products.

(5) Naming Rights Prohibition. No Participating Manufacturer may enter into any agreement for the naming rights of any stadium or arena located within a Settling State using a Brand Name, and shall not otherwise cause a stadium or arena located within a Settling State to be named with a Brand Name.

(6) Prohibition on Sponsoring Teams and Leagues. No Participating Manufacturer may enter into any agreement pursuant to which payment is made (or other consideration is provided) by such Participating Manufacturer to any football, basketball, baseball, soccer or hockey league (or any team involved in any such league) in exchange for use of a Brand Name.

(d) Elimination of Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements. Each Participating Manufacturer shall discontinue Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products within the Settling States as set forth herein.

(1) Removal. Except as otherwise provided in this section, each Participating Manufacturer shall remove from within the Settling States within 150 days after the MSA Execution Date all of its (A) billboards (to the extent that such billboards constitute Outdoor Advertising) advertising Tobacco Products; (B) signs and placards (to the extent that such signs and placards constitute Outdoor Advertising) advertising Tobacco Products in arenas, stadiums, shopping malls and Video Game Arcades; and (C) Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products.

(2) Prohibition on New Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements. No Participating Manufacturer may, after the MSA Execution Date, place or cause to be placed any new Outdoor Advertising advertising Tobacco Products or new Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products within any Settling State.

(3) Alternative Advertising. With respect to those billboards required to be removed under subsection (1) that are leased (as opposed to owned) by any Participating Manufacturer, the Participating Manufacturer will allow the Attorney General of the Settling State within which such billboards are located to substitute, at the Settling State's option, alternative advertising intended to discourage the use of Tobacco Products by Youth and their exposure to second-hand smoke for the remaining term of the applicable contract (without regard to any renewal or option term that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer). The Participating Manufacturer will bear the cost of the lease through the end of such remaining term. Any other costs associated with such alternative advertising will be borne by the Settling State.

(4) Ban on Agreements Inhibiting Anti-Tobacco Advertising. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees that it will not enter into any agreement that prohibits a third party from selling, purchasing or displaying advertising discouraging the use of Tobacco Products or exposure to second-hand smoke. In the event and to the extent that any Participating Manufacturer has entered into an agreement containing any such prohibition, such Participating Manufacturer agrees to waive such prohibition in such agreement.

(5) Designation of Contact Person. Each Participating Manufacturer that has Outdoor Advertising or Transit Advertisements advertising Tobacco Products within a Settling State shall, within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date, provide the Attorney General of such Settling State with the name of a contact person to whom the Settling State may direct inquiries during the time such Outdoor Advertising and Transit Advertisements are being eliminated, and from whom the Settling State may obtain periodic reports as to the progress of their elimination.

(6) Adult-Only Facilities. To the extent that any advertisement advertising Tobacco Products located within an Adult-Only Facility constitutes Outdoor Advertising or a Transit Advertisement, this subsection (d) shall not apply to such

advertisement, provided such advertisement is not visible to persons outside such Adult-Only Facility.

(e) Prohibition on Payments Related to Tobacco Products and Media. No Participating Manufacturer may, beginning 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, make, or cause to be made, any payment or other consideration to any other person or entity to use, display, make reference to or use as a prop any Tobacco Product, Tobacco Product package, advertisement for a Tobacco Product, or any other item bearing a Brand Name in any motion picture, television show, theatrical production or other live performance, live or recorded performance of music, commercial film or video, or video game ("Media"); provided, however, that the foregoing prohibition shall not apply to (1) Media where the audience or viewers are within an Adult-Only Facility (provided such Media are not visible to persons outside such Adult-Only Facility); (2) Media not intended for distribution or display to the public; or (3) instructional Media concerning non-conventional cigarettes viewed only by or provided only to smokers who are Adults.

(f) Ban on Tobacco Brand Name Merchandise. Beginning July 1, 1999, no Participating Manufacturer may, within any Settling State, market, distribute, offer, sell, license or cause to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold or licensed (including, without limitation, by catalogue or direct mail), any apparel or other merchandise (other than Tobacco Products, items the sole function of which is to advertise Tobacco Products, or written or electronic publications) which bears a Brand Name. Provided, however, that nothing in this subsection shall (1) require any Participating Manufacturer to breach or terminate any licensing agreement or other contract in existence as of June 20, 1997 (this exception shall not apply beyond the current term of any existing contract, without regard to any renewal or option term that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer); (2) prohibit the distribution to any Participating Manufacturer's employee who is not Underage of any item described above that is intended for the personal use of such an employee; (3) require any Participating Manufacturer to retrieve, collect or otherwise recover any item that prior to the MSA Execution Date was marketed, distributed, offered, sold, licensed, or caused to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold or licensed by such Participating Manufacturer; (4) apply to coupons or other items used by Adults solely in connection with the purchase of Tobacco Products; or (5) apply to apparel or other merchandise used within an Adult-Only Facility that is not distributed (by sale or otherwise) to any member of the general public.

(g) Ban on Youth Access to Free Samples. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may, within any Settling State, distribute or cause to be distributed any free samples of Tobacco Products except in an Adult-Only Facility. For purposes of this Agreement, a "free sample" does not include a Tobacco Product that is provided to an Adult in connection with (1) the purchase, exchange or redemption for proof of purchase of any Tobacco Products (including, but not limited to, a free offer in connection with the purchase of Tobacco Products, such as a "two-for-one" offer), or (2) the conducting of

consumer testing or evaluation of Tobacco Products with persons who certify that they are Adults.

(h) Ban on Gifts to Underage Persons Based on Proofs of Purchase. Beginning one year after the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may provide or cause to be provided to any person without sufficient proof that such person is an Adult any item in exchange for the purchase of Tobacco Products, or the furnishing of credits, proofs-of-purchase, or coupons with respect to such a purchase. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, (1) a driver's license or other government-issued identification (or legible photocopy thereof), the validity of which is certified by the person to whom the item is provided, shall by itself be deemed to be a sufficient form of proof of age; and (2) in the case of items provided (or to be redeemed) at retail establishments, a Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to rely on verification of proof of age by the retailer, where such retailer is required to obtain verification under applicable federal, state or local law.

(i) Limitation on Third-Party Use of Brand Names. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may license or otherwise expressly authorize any third party to use or advertise within any Settling State any Brand Name in a manner prohibited by this Agreement if done by such Participating Manufacturer itself. Each Participating Manufacturer shall, within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date, designate a person (and provide written notice to NAAG of such designation) to whom the Attorney General of any Settling State may provide written notice of any such third-party activity that would be prohibited by this Agreement if done by such Participating Manufacturer itself. Following such written notice, the Participating Manufacturer will promptly take commercially reasonable steps against any such non-de minimis third-party activity. Provided, however, that nothing in this subsection shall require any Participating Manufacturer to (1) breach or terminate any licensing agreement or other contract in existence as of July 1, 1998 (this exception shall not apply beyond the current term of any existing contract, without regard to any renewal or option term that may be exercised by such Participating Manufacturer); or (2) retrieve, collect or otherwise recover any item that prior to the MSA Execution Date was marketed, distributed, offered, sold, licensed or caused to be marketed, distributed, offered, sold or licensed by such Participating Manufacturer.

(j) Ban on Non-Tobacco Brand Names. No Participating Manufacturer may, pursuant to any agreement requiring the payment of money or other valuable consideration, use or cause to be used as a brand name of any Tobacco Product any nationally recognized or nationally established brand name or trade name of any non-tobacco item or service or any nationally recognized or nationally established sports team, entertainment group or individual celebrity. Provided, however, that the preceding sentence shall not apply to any Tobacco Product brand name in existence as of July 1, 1998. For the purposes of this subsection, the term "other valuable consideration" shall not include an agreement between two entities who enter into such agreement for the sole purpose of avoiding infringement claims.

(k) Minimum Pack Size of Twenty Cigarettes. No Participating Manufacturer may,

beginning 60 days after the MSA Execution Date and through and including December 31, 2001, manufacture or cause to be manufactured for sale in any Settling State any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco). No Participating Manufacturer may, beginning 150 days after the MSA Execution Date and through and including December 31, 2001, sell or distribute in any Settling State any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco). Each Participating Manufacturer further agrees that following the MSA Execution Date it shall not oppose, or cause to be opposed (including through any third party or Affiliate), the passage by any Settling State of any legislative proposal or administrative rule applicable to all Tobacco Product Manufacturers and all retailers of Tobacco Products prohibiting the manufacture and sale of any pack or other container of Cigarettes containing fewer than 20 Cigarettes (or, in the case of roll-your-own tobacco, any package of roll-your-own tobacco containing less than 0.60 ounces of tobacco).

(l) Corporate Culture Commitments Related to Youth Access and Consumption. Beginning 180 days after the MSA Execution Date each Participating Manufacturer shall:

promulgate or reaffirm corporate principles that express and explain its commitment to comply with the provisions of this Agreement and the reduction of use of Tobacco Products by Youth, and clearly and regularly communicate to its employees and customers its commitment to assist in the reduction of Youth use of Tobacco Products;

designate an executive level manager (and provide written notice to NAAG of such designation) to identify methods to reduce Youth access to, and the incidence of Youth consumption of, Tobacco Products; and

encourage its employees to identify additional methods to reduce Youth access to, and the incidence of Youth consumption of, Tobacco Products.

(m) Limitations on Lobbying. Following State-Specific Finality in a Settling State: No Participating Manufacturer may oppose, or cause to be opposed (including through any third party or Affiliate), the passage by such Settling State (or any political subdivision thereof) of those state or local legislative proposals or administrative rules described in Exhibit F hereto intended by their terms to reduce Youth access to, and the incidence of Youth consumption of, Tobacco Products. Provided, however, that the foregoing does not prohibit any Participating Manufacturer from (A) challenging enforcement of, or suing for declaratory or injunctive relief with respect to, any such legislation or rule on any grounds; (B) continuing, after State-Specific Finality in such Settling State, to oppose or cause to be opposed, the passage during the legislative session in which State-Specific Finality in such Settling State occurs of any specific state or local legislative proposals or administrative rules introduced prior to the time of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State; (C) opposing, or causing to be opposed, any excise tax or income tax provision or user fee or other payments relating to

Tobacco Products or Tobacco Product Manufacturers; or (D) opposing, or causing to be opposed, any state or local legislative proposal or administrative rule that also includes measures other than those described in Exhibit F.

Each Participating Manufacturer shall require all of its officers and employees engaged in lobbying activities in such Settling State after State-Specific Finality, contract lobbyists engaged in lobbying activities in such Settling State after State-Specific Finality, and any other third parties who engage in lobbying activities in such Settling State after State-Specific Finality on behalf of such Participating Manufacturer ("lobbyist" and "lobbying activities" having the meaning such terms have under the law of the Settling State in question) to certify in writing to the Participating Manufacturer that they:

(A) will not support or oppose any state, local or federal legislation, or seek or oppose any governmental action, on behalf of the Participating Manufacturer without the Participating Manufacturer's express authorization (except where such advance express authorization is not reasonably practicable);

(B) are aware of and will fully comply with this Agreement and all laws and regulations applicable to their lobbying activities, including, without limitation, those related to disclosure of financial contributions. Provided, however, that if the Settling State in question has in existence no laws or regulations relating to disclosure of financial contributions regarding lobbying activities, then each Participating Manufacturer shall, upon request of the Attorney General of such Settling State, disclose to such Attorney General any payment to a lobbyist that the Participating Manufacturer knows or has reason to know will be used to influence legislative or administrative actions of the state or local government relating to Tobacco Products or their use. Disclosures made pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be filed in writing with the Office of the Attorney General on the first day of February and the first day of August of each year for any and all payments made during the six month period ending on the last day of the preceding December and June, respectively, with the following information: (1) the name, address, telephone number and e-mail address (if any) of the recipient; (2) the amount of each payment; and (3) the aggregate amount of all payments described in this subsection (2)(B) to the recipient in the calendar year; and

(C) have reviewed and will fully abide by the Participating Manufacturer's corporate principles promulgated pursuant to this Agreement when acting on behalf of the Participating Manufacturer.

No Participating Manufacturer may support or cause to be supported (including through any third party or Affiliate) in Congress or any other forum legislation or rules that would preempt, override, abrogate or diminish such Settling State's rights or recoveries under this Agreement. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, nothing herein shall be deemed to restrain any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer from advocating terms of any national settlement or taking any other positions on issues relating to tobacco.

(n) Restriction on Advocacy Concerning Settlement Proceeds. After the MSA Execution Date, no Participating Manufacturer may support or cause to be supported

(including through any third party or Affiliate) the diversion of any proceeds of this settlement to any program or use that is neither tobacco-related nor health-related in connection with the approval of this Agreement or in any subsequent legislative appropriation of settlement proceeds.

(o) Dissolution of The Tobacco Institute, Inc., the Council for Tobacco Research-U.S.A., Inc. and the Center for Indoor Air Research, Inc.

(1) The Council for Tobacco Research-U.S.A., Inc. ("CTR") (a not-for-profit corporation formed under the laws of the State of New York) shall, pursuant to the plan of dissolution previously negotiated and agreed to between the Attorney General of the State of New York and CTR, cease all operations and be dissolved in accordance with the laws of the State of New York (and with the preservation of all applicable privileges held by any member company of CTR).

(2) The Tobacco Institute, Inc. ("TI") (a not-for-profit corporation formed under the laws of the State of New York) shall, pursuant to a plan of dissolution to be negotiated by the Attorney General of the State of New York and the Original Participating Manufacturers in accordance with Exhibit G hereto, cease all operations and be dissolved in accordance with the laws of the State of New York and under the authority of the Attorney General of the State of New York (and with the preservation of all applicable privileges held by any member company of TI).

(3) Within 45 days after Final Approval, the Center for Indoor Air Research, Inc. ("CIAR") shall cease all operations and be dissolved in a manner consistent with applicable law and with the preservation of all applicable privileges (including, without limitation, privileges held by any member company of CIAR).

(4) The Participating Manufacturers shall direct the Tobacco-Related Organizations to preserve all records that relate in any way to issues raised in smoking-related health litigation.

(5) The Participating Manufacturers may not reconstitute CTR or its function in any form.

(6) The Participating Manufacturers represent that they have the authority to and will effectuate subsections (1) through (5) hereof.

(p) Regulation and Oversight of New Tobacco-Related Trade Associations.

(1) A Participating Manufacturer may form or participate in new tobacco-related trade associations (subject to all applicable laws), provided such associations agree in writing not to act in any manner contrary to any provision of this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees that if any new tobacco-related trade association fails to so agree, such Participating Manufacturer will not participate in or support such association.

(2) Any tobacco-related trade association that is formed or controlled by one or more of the Participating Manufacturers after the MSA Execution Date shall adopt by-laws governing the association's procedures and the activities of its members, board, employees, agents and other representatives with respect to the tobacco-related trade association. Such by-laws shall include, among other things, provisions that:

(A) each officer of the association shall be appointed by the board of the

association, shall be an employee of such association, and during such officer's term shall not be a director of or employed by any member of the association or by an Affiliate of any member of the association;

(B) legal counsel for the association shall be independent, and neither counsel nor any member or employee of counsel's law firm shall serve as legal counsel to any member of the association or to a manufacturer of Tobacco Products that is an Affiliate of any member of the association during the time that it is serving as legal counsel to the association; and

(C) minutes describing the substance of the meetings of the board of directors of the association shall be prepared and shall be maintained by the association for a period of at least five years following their preparation.

(3) Without limitation on whatever other rights to access they may be permitted by law, for a period of seven years from the date any new tobacco-related trade association is formed by any of the Participating Manufacturers after the MSA Execution Date the antitrust authorities of any Settling State may, for the purpose of enforcing this Agreement, upon reasonable cause to believe that a violation of this Agreement has occurred, and upon reasonable prior written notice (but in no event less than 10 Business Days):

(A) have access during regular office hours to inspect and copy all relevant non-privileged, non-work-product books, records, meeting agenda and minutes, and other documents (whether in hard copy form or stored electronically) of such association insofar as they pertain to such believed violation; and

(B) interview the association's directors, officers and employees (who shall be entitled to have counsel present) with respect to relevant, non-privileged, non-work-product matters pertaining to such believed violation.

Documents and information provided to Settling State antitrust authorities shall be kept confidential by and among such authorities, and shall be utilized only by the Settling States and only for the purpose of enforcing this Agreement or the criminal law. The inspection and discovery rights provided to the Settling States pursuant to this subsection shall be coordinated so as to avoid repetitive and excessive inspection and discovery.

(q) Prohibition on Agreements to Suppress Research. No Participating Manufacturer may enter into any contract, combination or conspiracy with any other Tobacco Product Manufacturer that has the purpose or effect of: (1) limiting competition in the production or distribution of information about health hazards or other consequences of the use of their products; (2) limiting or suppressing research into smoking and health; or (3) limiting or suppressing research into the marketing or development of new products. Provided, however, that nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to (1) require any Participating Manufacturer to produce, distribute or otherwise disclose any information that is subject to any privilege or protection; (2) preclude any Participating Manufacturer from entering into any

joint defense or joint legal interest agreement or arrangement (whether or not in writing), or from asserting any privilege pursuant thereto; or (3) impose any affirmative obligation on any Participating Manufacturer to conduct any research.

(r) Prohibition on Material Misrepresentations. No Participating Manufacturer may make any material misrepresentation of fact regarding the health consequences of using any Tobacco Product, including any tobacco additives, filters, paper or other ingredients. Nothing in this subsection shall limit the exercise of any First Amendment right or the assertion of any defense or position in any judicial, legislative or regulatory forum.

IV. PUBLIC ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

(a) After the MSA Execution Date, the Original Participating Manufacturers and the Tobacco-Related Organizations will support an application for the dissolution of any protective orders entered in each Settling State's lawsuit identified in Exhibit D with respect only to those documents, indices and privilege logs that have been produced as of the MSA Execution Date to such Settling State and (1) as to which defendants have made no claim, or have withdrawn any claim, of attorney-client privilege, attorney work-product protection, common interest/joint defense privilege (collectively, "privilege"), trade-secret protection, or confidential or proprietary business information; and (2) that are not inappropriate for public disclosure because of personal privacy interests or contractual rights of third parties that may not be abrogated by the Original Participating Manufacturers or the Tobacco-Related Organizations.

(b) Notwithstanding State-Specific Finality, if any order, ruling or recommendation was issued prior to September 17, 1998 rejecting a claim of privilege or trade-secret protection with respect to any document or documents in a lawsuit identified in Exhibit D, the Settling State in which such order, ruling or recommendation was made may, no later than 45 days after the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State, seek public disclosure of such document or documents by application to the court that issued such order, ruling or recommendation and the court shall retain jurisdiction for such purposes. The Original Participating Manufacturers and Tobacco-Related Organizations do not consent to, and may object to, appeal from or otherwise oppose any such application for disclosure. The Original Participating Manufacturers and Tobacco-Related Organizations will not assert that the settlement of such lawsuit has divested the court of jurisdiction or that such Settling State lacks standing to seek public disclosure on any applicable ground.

(c) The Original Participating Manufacturers will maintain at their expense their Internet document websites accessible through "TobaccoResolution.com" or a similar website until June 30, 2010. The Original Participating Manufacturers will maintain the documents that currently appear on their respective websites and will add additional documents to their websites as provided in this section IV.

(d) Within 180 days after the MSA Execution Date, each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will place on its website copies of the following documents, except as provided in subsections IV(e) and IV(f) below:

(1) all documents produced by such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization as of the MSA Execution Date in any action

identified in Exhibit D or any action identified in section 2 of Exhibit H that was filed by an Attorney General. Among these documents, each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will give the highest priority to (A) the documents that were listed by the State of Washington as trial exhibits in the State of Washington v. American Tobacco Co., et al., No. 96-2-15056-8 SEA (Wash. Super. Ct., County of King); and (B) the documents as to which such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization withdrew any claim of privilege as a result of the re-examination of privilege claims pursuant to court order in State of Oklahoma v. R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, et al., CJ-96-2499-L (Dist. Ct., Cleveland County);

(2) all documents that can be identified as having been produced by, and copies of transcripts of depositions given by, such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization as of the MSA Execution Date in the litigation matters specified in section 1 of Exhibit H; and

(3) all documents produced by such Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization as of the MSA Execution Date and listed by the plaintiffs as trial exhibits in the litigation matters specified in section 2 of Exhibit H.

(e) Unless copies of such documents are already on its website, each Original Participating Manufacturer and Tobacco-Related Organization will place on its website copies of documents produced in any production of documents that takes place on or after the date 30 days before the MSA Execution Date in any federal or state court civil action concerning smoking and health. Copies of any documents required to be placed on a website pursuant to this subsection will be placed on such website within the later of 45 days after the MSA Execution Date or within 45 days after the production of such documents in any federal or state court action concerning smoking and health. This obligation will continue until June 30, 2010. In placing such newly produced documents on its website, each Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization will identify, as part of its index to be created pursuant to subsection IV(h), the action in which it produced such documents and the date on which such documents were added to its website.

(f) Nothing in this section IV shall require any Original Participating Manufacturer or Tobacco-Related Organization to place on its website or otherwise disclose documents that: (1) it continues to claim to be privileged, a trade secret, confidential or proprietary business information, or that contain other information not appropriate for public disclosure because of personal privacy interests or contractual rights of third parties; or (2) continue to be subject to any protective order, sealing order or other order or ruling that prevents or limits a litigant from disclosing such documents.

(g) Oversized or multimedia records will not be required to be placed on the Website, but each Original Participating Manufacturers and Tobacco-Related Organizations will make any such records available to the public by placing copies of them in the document depository established in The State of Minnesota, et al. v. Philip Morris Incorporated, et al., C1-94-8565 (County of Ramsey, District Court, 2d Judicial Cir.).

(h) Each Original Participating Manufacturer will establish an index and other features to improve searchable access to the document images on its website, as set forth in Exhibit I.

(i) Within 90 days after the MSA Execution Date, the Original Participating Manufacturers will furnish NAAG with a project plan for completing the Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations under subsection IV(h) with respect to documents currently on their websites and documents being placed on their websites pursuant to subsection IV(d). NAAG may engage a computer consultant at the Original Participating Manufacturers' expense for a period not to exceed two years and at a cost not to exceed $100,000. NAAG's computer consultant may review such plan and make recommendations consistent with this Agreement. In addition, within 120 days after the completion of the Original Participating Manufacturers' obligations under subsection IV(d), NAAG's computer consultant may make final recommendations with respect to the websites consistent with this Agreement. In preparing these recommendations, NAAG's computer consultant may seek input from Settling State officials, public health organizations and other users of the websites.

(j) The expenses incurred pursuant to subsection IV(i), and the expenses related to documents of the Tobacco-Related Organizations, will be severally shared among the Original Participating Manufacturers (allocated among them according to their Relative Market Shares). All other expenses incurred under this section will be borne by the Original Participating Manufacturer that incurs such expense.

V. TOBACCO CONTROL AND UNDERAGE USE LAWS

Each Participating Manufacturer agrees that following State-Specific Finality in a Settling State it will not initiate, or cause to be initiated, a facial challenge against the enforceability or constitutionality of such Settling State's (or such Settling State's political subdivisions') statutes, ordinances and administrative rules relating to tobacco control enacted prior to June 1, 1998 (other than a statute, ordinance or rule challenged in any lawsuit listed in Exhibit M).

VI. ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL FOUNDATION

(a) Foundation Purposes. The Settling States believe that a comprehensive, coordinated program of public education and study is important to further the remedial goals of this Agreement. Accordingly, as part of the settlement of claims described herein, the payments specified in subsections VI(b), VI(c), and IX(e) shall be made to a charitable foundation, trust or similar organization (the "Foundation") and/or to a program to be operated within the Foundation (the "National Public Education Fund"). The purposes of the Foundation will be to support (1) the study of and programs to reduce Youth Tobacco Product usage and Youth substance abuse in the States, and (2) the study of and educational programs to prevent diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products in the States.

(b) Base Foundation Payments. On March 31, 1999, and on March 31 of each subsequent year for a period of nine years thereafter, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay its Relative Market Share of $25,000,000 to fund the Foundation. The payments to be made by each of the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (b) shall be subject to no adjustments, reductions, or offsets, and shall be paid to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection VI(b) Account), who shall disburse such payments to the Foundation

only upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State.

(c) National Public Education Fund Payments.

(1) Each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay its Relative Market Share of the following base amounts on the following dates to the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Foundation's National Public Education Fund to be used for the purposes and as described in subsections VI(f)(1), VI(g) and VI(h) below: $250,000,000 on March 31, 1999; $300,000,000 on March 31, 2000; $300,000,000 on March 31, 2001; $300,000,000 on March 31, 2002; and $300,000,000 on March 31, 2003, as such amounts are modified in accordance with this subsection (c). The payment due on March 31, 1999 pursuant to this subsection (c)(1) is to be credited to the Subsection VI(c) Account (First). The payments due on or after March 31, 2000 pursuant to this subsection VI(c)(1) are to be credited to the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent).

(2) The payments to be made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c), other than the payment due on March 31, 1999, shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i).

(3) The payment made pursuant to this subsection (c) on March 31, 1999 shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to the Foundation only upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State. Each remaining payment pursuant to this subsection (c) shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to the Foundation only when State-Specific Finality has occurred in Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 80% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date.

(4) In addition to the payments made pursuant to this subsection (c), the National Public Education Fund will be funded (A) in accordance with subsection IX(e), and (B) through monies contributed by other entities directly to the Foundation and designated for the National Public Education Fund ("National Public Education Fund Contributions").

(5) The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c) and/or subsection IX(e) and monies received from all National Public Education Fund Contributions will be deposited and invested in accordance with the laws of the state of incorporation of the Foundation.

(d) Creation and Organization of the Foundation. NAAG, through its executive committee, will provide for the creation of the Foundation. The Foundation shall be organized exclusively for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3). The organizational documents of the Foundation shall specifically incorporate the provisions of this Agreement relating to the Foundation, and will provide for payment of the Foundation's administrative expenses from the funds paid pursuant to subsection VI(b) or VI(c). The Foundation shall be governed by a board of directors. The board of directors shall be comprised of eleven directors. NAAG, the National Governors' Association ("NGA"), and the National Conference of State Legislatures ("NCSL") shall each select from its membership two directors. These six directors shall select the five additional directors. One of these five additional

directors shall have expertise in public health issues. Four of these five additional directors shall have expertise in medical, child psychology, or public health disciplines. The board of directors shall be nationally geographically diverse.

(e) Foundation Affiliation. The Foundation shall be formally affiliated with an educational or medical institution selected by the board of directors.

(f) Foundation Functions. The functions of the Foundation shall be:

(1) carrying out a nationwide sustained advertising and education program to (A) counter the use by Youth of Tobacco Products, and (B) educate consumers about the cause and prevention of diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products;

(2) developing and disseminating model advertising and education programs to counter the use by Youth of substances that are unlawful for use or purchase by Youth, with an emphasis on reducing Youth smoking; monitoring and testing the effectiveness of such model programs; and, based on the information received from such monitoring and testing, continuing to develop and disseminate revised versions of such model programs, as appropriate;

(3) developing and disseminating model classroom education programs and curriculum ideas about smoking and substance abuse in the K-12 school system, including specific target programs for special at-risk populations; monitoring and testing the effectiveness of such model programs and ideas; and, based on the information received from such monitoring and testing, continuing to develop and disseminate revised versions of such model programs or ideas, as appropriate;

(4) developing and disseminating criteria for effective cessation programs; monitoring and testing the effectiveness of such criteria; and continuing to develop and disseminate revised versions of such criteria, as appropriate;

(5) commissioning studies, funding research, and publishing reports on factors that influence Youth smoking and substance abuse and developing strategies to address the conclusions of such studies and research;

(6) developing other innovative Youth smoking and substance abuse prevention programs;

(7) providing targeted training and information for parents;

(8) maintaining a library open to the public of Foundation-funded studies, reports and other publications related to the cause and prevention of Youth smoking and substance abuse;

(9) tracking and monitoring Youth smoking and substance abuse, with a focus on the reasons for any increases or failures to decrease Youth smoking and substance abuse and what actions can be taken to reduce Youth smoking and substance abuse;

(10) receiving, controlling, and managing contributions from other entities to further the purposes described in this Agreement; and

(11) receiving, controlling, and managing such funds paid by the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsections VI(b) and VI(c) above.

(g) Foundation Grant-Making. The Foundation is authorized to make grants from the National Public Education Fund to Settling States and their political subdivisions to carry out sustained advertising and education programs to (1) counter the use by Youth of Tobacco Products, and (2) educate consumers about the cause and

prevention of diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products. In making such grants, the Foundation shall consider whether the Settling State or political subdivision applying for such grant:

(1) demonstrates the extent of the problem regarding Youth smoking in such Settling State or political subdivision;

(2) either seeks the grant to implement a model program developed by the Foundation or provides the Foundation with a specific plan for such applicant's intended use of the grant monies, including demonstrating such applicant's ability to develop an effective advertising/education campaign and to assess the effectiveness of such advertising/education campaign;

(3) has other funds readily available to carry out a sustained advertising and education program to (A) counter the use by Youth of Tobacco Products, and (B) educate consumers about the cause and prevention of diseases associated with the use of Tobacco Products; and

(4) is a Settling State that has not severed this section VI from its settlement with the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsection VI(i) below, or is a political subdivision in such a Settling State.

(h) Foundation Activities. The Foundation shall not engage in, nor shall any of the Foundation's money be used to engage in, any political activities or lobbying, including, but not limited to, support of or opposition to candidates, ballot initiatives, referenda or other similar activities. The National Public Education Fund shall be used only for public education and advertising regarding the addictiveness, health effects, and social costs related to the use of tobacco products and shall not be used for any personal attack on, or vilification of, any person (whether by name or business affiliation), company, or governmental agency, whether individually or collectively. The Foundation shall work to ensure that its activities are carried out in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner. The Foundation's activities (including the National Public Education Fund) shall be carried out solely within the States. The payments described in subsections VI(b) and VI(c) above are made at the direction and on behalf of Settling States. By making such payments in such manner, the Participating Manufacturers do not undertake and expressly disclaim any responsibility with respect to the creation, operation, liabilities, or tax status of the Foundation or the National Public Education Fund.

(i) Severance of this Section. If the Attorney General of a Settling State determines that such Settling State may not lawfully enter into this section VI as a matter of applicable state law, such Attorney General may sever this section VI from its settlement with the Participating Manufacturers by giving written notice of such severance to each Participating Manufacturer and NAAG pursuant to subsection XVIII(k) hereof. If any Settling State exercises its right to sever this section VI, this section VI shall not be considered a part of the specific settlement between such Settling State and the Participating Manufacturers, and this section VI shall not be enforceable by or in such Settling State. The payment obligation of subsections VI(b) and VI(c) hereof shall apply regardless of a determination by one or more Settling States to sever section VI hereof; provided, however, that if all

Settling States sever section VI hereof, the payment obligations of subsections (b) and (c) hereof shall be null and void. If the Attorney General of a Settling State that severed this section VI subsequently determines that such Settling State may lawfully enter into this section VI as a matter of applicable state law, such Attorney General may rescind such Settling State's previous severance of this section VI by giving written notice of such rescission to each Participating Manufacturer and NAAG pursuant to subsection XVIII(k). If any Settling State rescinds such severance, this section VI shall be considered a part of the specific settlement between such Settling State and the Participating Manufacturers (including for purposes of subsection (g)(4)), and this section VI shall be enforceable by and in such Settling State.

VII. ENFORCEMENT

(a) Jurisdiction. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State acknowledge that the Court: (1) has jurisdiction over the subject matter of the action identified in Exhibit D in such Settling State and over each Participating Manufacturer; (2) shall retain exclusive jurisdiction for the purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement and the Consent Decree as to such Settling State; and (3) except as provided in subsections IX(d), XI(c) and XVII(d) and Exhibit O, shall be the only court to which disputes under this Agreement or the Consent Decree are presented as to such Settling State. Provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Court (as defined in the Escrow Agreement) shall have exclusive jurisdiction, as provided in section 15 of the Escrow Agreement, over any suit, action or proceeding seeking to interpret or enforce any provision of, or based on any right arising out of, the Escrow Agreement.

(b) Enforcement of Consent Decree. Except as expressly provided in the Consent Decree, any Settling State or Released Party may apply to the Court to enforce the terms of the Consent Decree (or for a declaration construing any such term) with respect to alleged violations within such Settling State. A Settling State may not seek to enforce the Consent Decree of another Settling State; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall affect the ability of any Settling State to (1) coordinate state enforcement actions or proceedings, or (2) file or join any amicus brief. In the event that the Court determines that any Participating Manufacturer or Settling State has violated the Consent Decree within such Settling State, the party that initiated the proceedings may request any and all relief available within such Settling State pursuant to the Consent Decree.

(c) Enforcement of this Agreement.

(1) Except as provided in subsections IX(d), XI(c), XVII(d) and Exhibit O, any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer may bring an action in the Court to enforce the terms of this Agreement (or for a declaration construing any such term ("Declaratory Order")) with respect to disputes, alleged violations or alleged breaches within such Settling State.

(2) Before initiating such proceedings, a party shall provide 30 days' written notice to the Attorney General of each Settling State, to NAAG, and to each Participating Manufacturer of its intent to initiate proceedings pursuant to this subsection. The

30-day notice period may be shortened in the event that the relevant Attorney General reasonably determines that a compelling time-sensitive public health and safety concern requires more immediate action.

(3) In the event that the Court determines that any Participating Manufacturer or Settling State has violated or breached this Agreement, the party that initiated the proceedings may request an order restraining such violation or breach, and/or ordering compliance within such Settling State (an "Enforcement Order").

(4) If an issue arises as to whether a Participating Manufacturer has failed to comply with an Enforcement Order, the Attorney General for the Settling State in question may seek an order for interpretation or for monetary, civil contempt or criminal sanctions to enforce compliance with such Enforcement Order.

(5) If the Court finds that a good-faith dispute exists as to the meaning of the terms of this Agreement or a Declaratory Order, the Court may in its discretion determine to enter a Declaratory Order rather than an Enforcement Order.

(6) Whenever possible, the parties shall seek to resolve an alleged violation of this Agreement by discussion pursuant to subsection XVIII(m) of this Agreement. In addition, in determining whether to seek an Enforcement Order, or in determining whether to seek an order for monetary, civil contempt or criminal sanctions for any claimed violation of an Enforcement Order, the Attorney General shall give good-faith consideration to whether the Participating Manufacturer that is claimed to have violated this Agreement has taken appropriate and reasonable steps to cause the claimed violation to be cured, unless such party has been guilty of a pattern of violations of like nature.

(d) Right of Review. All orders and other judicial determinations made by any court in connection with this Agreement or any Consent Decree shall be subject to all available appellate review, and nothing in this Agreement or any Consent Decree shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of any right to any such review.

(e) Applicability. This Agreement and the Consent Decree apply only to the Participating Manufacturers in their corporate capacity acting through their respective successors and assigns, directors, officers, employees, agents, subsidiaries, divisions, or other internal organizational units of any kind or any other entities acting in concert or participation with them. The remedies, penalties and sanctions that may be imposed or assessed in connection with a breach or violation of this Agreement or the Consent Decree (or any Declaratory Order or Enforcement Order issued in connection with this Agreement or the Consent Decree) shall only apply to the Participating Manufacturers, and shall not be imposed or assessed against any employee, officer or director of any Participating Manufacturer, or against any other person or entity as a consequence of such breach or violation, and the Court shall have no jurisdiction to do so.

(f) Coordination of Enforcement. The Attorneys General of the Settling States (through NAAG) shall monitor potential conflicting interpretations by courts of different States of this Agreement and the Consent Decrees. The Settling States shall use their best efforts, in cooperation with the Participating Manufacturers, to coordinate and resolve the effects of such conflicting interpretations as to matters that are not exclusively local in nature.

(g) Inspection and Discovery Rights. Without limitation on whatever other rights to access they may be permitted by law, following State-Specific Finality in a Settling

State and for seven years thereafter, representatives of the Attorney General of such Settling State may, for the purpose of enforcing this Agreement and the Consent Decree, upon reasonable cause to believe that a violation of this Agreement or the Consent Decree has occurred, and upon reasonable prior written notice (but in no event less than 10 Business Days): (1) have access during regular office hours to inspect and copy all relevant non-privileged, non-work-product books, records, meeting agenda and minutes, and other documents (whether in hard copy form or stored electronically) of each Participating Manufacturer insofar as they pertain to such believed violation; and (2) interview each Participating Manufacturer's directors, officers and employees (who shall be entitled to have counsel present) with respect to relevant, non-privileged, non-work-product matters pertaining to such believed violation. Documents and information provided to representatives of the Attorney General of such Settling State pursuant to this section VII shall be kept confidential by the Settling States, and shall be utilized only by the Settling States and only for purposes of enforcing this Agreement, the Consent Decree and the criminal law. The inspection and discovery rights provided to such Settling State pursuant to this subsection shall be coordinated through NAAG so as to avoid repetitive and excessive inspection and discovery.

VIII. CERTAIN ONGOING RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SETTLING STATES

(a) Upon approval of the NAAG executive committee, NAAG will provide coordination and facilitation for the implementation and enforcement of this Agreement on behalf of the Attorneys General of the Settling States, including the following:

(1) NAAG will assist in coordinating the inspection and discovery activities referred to in subsections III(p)(3) and VII(g) regarding compliance with this Agreement by the Participating Manufacturers and any new tobacco-related trade associations.

(2) NAAG will convene at least two meetings per year and one major national conference every three years for the Attorneys General of the Settling States, the directors of the Foundation and three persons designated by each Participating Manufacturer. The purpose of the meetings and conference is to evaluate the success of this Agreement and coordinate efforts by the Attorneys General and the Participating Manufacturers to continue to reduce Youth smoking.

(3) NAAG will periodically inform NGA, NCSL, the National Association of Counties and the National League of Cities of the results of the meetings and conferences referred to in subsection (a)(2) above.

(4) NAAG will support and coordinate the efforts of the Attorneys General of the Settling States in carrying out their responsibilities under this Agreement.

(5) NAAG will perform the other functions specified for it in this Agreement, including the functions specified in section IV.

(b) Upon approval by the NAAG executive committee to assume the responsibilities outlined in subsection VIII(a) hereof, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall cause to be paid, beginning on December 31, 1998, and on December 31 of each year thereafter through and including December 31, 2007, its Relative Market Share of $150,000 per year to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection VIII(b) Account), who shall disburse such monies to NAAG within 10 Business Days, to fund the activities described in subsection VIII(a).

(c) The Attorneys General of the Settling States, acting through NAAG, shall establish a fund ("The States' Antitrust/Consumer Protection Tobacco Enforcement Fund") in the form attached as Exhibit J, which will be maintained by such Attorneys General to supplement the Settling States' (1) enforcement and implementation of the terms of this Agreement and the Consent Decrees, and (2) investigation and litigation of potential violations of laws with respect to Tobacco Products, as set forth in Exhibit J. Each Original Participating Manufacturer shall on March 31, 1999, severally pay its Relative Market Share of $50,000,000 to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection VIII(c) Account), who shall disburse such monies to NAAG upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State. Such funds will be used in accordance with the provisions of Exhibit J.

IX. PAYMENTS

(a) All Payments Into Escrow. All payments made pursuant to this Agreement (except those payments made pursuant to section XVII) shall be made into escrow pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, and shall be credited to the appropriate Account established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. Such payments shall be disbursed to the beneficiaries or returned to the Participating Manufacturers only as provided in section XI and the Escrow Agreement. No payment obligation under this Agreement shall arise (1) unless and until the Escrow Court has approved and retained jurisdiction over the Escrow Agreement or (2) if such approval is reversed (unless and until such reversal is itself reversed). The parties agree to proceed as expeditiously as possible to resolve any issues that prevent approval of the Escrow Agreement. If any payment (other than the first initial payment under subsection IX(b)) is delayed because the Escrow Agreement has not been approved, such payment shall be due and payable (together with interest at the Prime Rate) within 10 Business Days after approval of the Escrow Agreement by the Escrow Court.

(b) Initial Payments. On the second Business Day after the Escrow Court approves and retains jurisdiction over the Escrow Agreement, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(b) Account (First)) its Market Capitalization Percentage (as set forth in Exhibit K) of the base amount of $2,400,000,000. On January 10, 2000, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,472,000,000. On January 10, 2001, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,546,160,000. On January 10, 2002, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,622,544,800. On January 10, 2003, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $2,701,221,144. The payments pursuant to this subsection (b) due on or after January 10, 2000 shall be credited to the Subsection IX(b) Account (Subsequent). The foregoing payments shall be modified in accordance with this subsection (b). The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (b) (other than the first such payment) shall be subject to the Volume Adjustment, the Non-Settling States Reduction and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i). The first payment due under this

subsection (b) shall be subject to the Non-Settling States Reduction, but such reduction shall be determined as of the date one day before such payment is due (rather than the date 15 days before).

(c) Annual Payments and Strategic Contribution Payments.

(1) On April 15, 2000 and on April 15 of each year thereafter in perpetuity, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(c)(1) Account) its Relative Market Share of the base amounts specified below, as such payments are modified in accordance with this subsection (c)(1):

Year	**Base Amount**
2000	$4,500,000,000
2001	$5,000,000,000
2002	$6,500,000,000
2003	$6,500,000,000
2004	$8,000,000,000
2005	$8,000,000,000
2006	$8,000,000,000
2007	$8,000,000,000
2008	$8,139,000,000
2009	$8,139,000,000
2010	$8,139,000,000
2011	$8,139,000,000
2012	$8,139,000,000
2013	$8,139,000,000
2014	$8,139,000,000
2015	$8,139,000,000
2016	$8,139,000,000
2017	$8,139,000,000
2018 and each year thereafter	$9,000,000,000

The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c)(1) shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment, the Previously Settled States Reduction, the Non-Settling States Reduction, the NPM Adjustment, the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i), the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset, and the offsets for claims over described in subsections XII(a)(4)(B) and XII(a)(8).

(2) On April 15, 2008 and on April 15 of each year thereafter through 2017, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(c)(2) Account) its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $861,000,000, as such payments are modified in accordance with this subsection (c)(2). The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c)(2) shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment, the NPM Adjustment, the offset for miscalculated or disputed

payments described in subsection XI(i), the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset, and the offsets for claims over described in subsections XII(a)(4)(B) and XII(a)(8). Such payments shall also be subject to the Non-Settling States Reduction; provided, however, that for purposes of payments due pursuant to this subsection (c)(2) (and corresponding payments by Subsequent Participating Manufacturers under subsection IX(i)), the Non-Settling States Reduction shall be derived as follows: (A) the payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection (c)(2) shall be allocated among the Settling States on a percentage basis to be determined by the Settling States pursuant to the procedures set forth in Exhibit U, and the resulting allocation percentages disclosed to the Escrow Agent, the Independent Auditor and the Original Participating Manufacturers not later than June 30, 1999; and (B) the Non-Settling States Reduction shall be based on the sum of the Allocable Shares so established pursuant to subsection (c)(2)(A) for those States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date and as to which this Agreement has terminated as of the date 15 days before the payment in question is due.

(d) Non-Participating Manufacturer Adjustment.

(1) Calculation of NPM Adjustment for Original Participating Manufacturers. To protect the public health gains achieved by this Agreement, certain payments made pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to an NPM Adjustment. Payments by the Original Participating Manufacturers to which the NPM Adjustment applies shall be adjusted as provided below:

(A) Subject to the provisions of subsections (d)(1)(C), (d)(1)(D) and (d)(2) below, each Allocated Payment shall be adjusted by subtracting from such Allocated Payment the product of such Allocated Payment amount multiplied by the NPM Adjustment Percentage. The "NPM Adjustment Percentage" shall be calculated as follows:

(i) If the Market Share Loss for the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due is less than or equal to 0 (zero), then the NPM Adjustment Percentage shall equal zero.

(ii) If the Market Share Loss for the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due is greater than 0 (zero) and less than or equal to 16 2/3 percentage points, then the NPM Adjustment Percentage shall be equal to the product of (x) such Market Share Loss and (y) 3 (three).

(iii) If the Market Share Loss for the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due is greater than 16 2/3 percentage points, then the NPM Adjustment Percentage shall be equal to the sum of (x) 50 percentage points and (y) the product of (*1*) the Variable Multiplier and (*2*) the result of such Market Share Loss minus 16 2/3 percentage points.

(B) Definitions:

(i) "Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share" means the result of (x) the sum of the applicable Market Shares (the applicable Market Share to be that for 1997) of all present and former Tobacco Product Manufacturers that were Participating Manufacturers during the entire calendar year immediately

preceding the year in which the payment in question is due minus (y) 2 (two) percentage points.

(ii) "Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share" means the sum of the applicable Market Shares of all present and former Tobacco Product Manufacturers that were Participating Manufacturers during the entire calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due (the applicable Market Share to be that for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due).

(iii) "Market Share Loss" means the result of (x) the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share minus (y) the Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share.

(iv) "Variable Multiplier" equals 50 percentage points divided by the result of (x) the Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share minus (y) 16 2/3 percentage points.

(C) On or before February 2 of each year following a year in which there was a Market Share Loss greater than zero, a nationally recognized firm of economic consultants (the "Firm") shall determine whether the disadvantages experienced as a result of the provisions of this Agreement were a significant factor contributing to the Market Share Loss for the year in question. If the Firm determines that the disadvantages experienced as a result of the provisions of this Agreement were a significant factor contributing to the Market Share Loss for the year in question, the NPM Adjustment described in subsection IX(d)(1) shall apply. If the Firm determines that the disadvantages experienced as a result of the provisions of this Agreement were not a significant factor contributing to the Market Share Loss for the year in question, the NPM Adjustment described in subsection IX(d)(1) shall not apply. The Original Participating Manufacturers, the Settling States, and the Attorneys General for the Settling States shall cooperate to ensure that the determination described in this subsection (1)(C) is timely made. The Firm shall be acceptable to (and the principals responsible for this assignment shall be acceptable to) both the Original Participating Manufacturers and a majority of those Attorneys General who are both the Attorney General of a Settling State and a member of the NAAG executive committee at the time in question (or in the event no such firm or no such principals shall be acceptable to such parties, National Economic Research Associates, Inc., or its successors by merger, acquisition or otherwise ("NERA"), acting through a principal or principals acceptable to such parties, if such a person can be identified and, if not, acting through a principal or principals identified by NERA, or a successor firm selected by the CPR Institute for Dispute Resolution). As soon as practicable after the MSA Execution Date, the Firm shall be jointly retained by the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers for the purpose of making the foregoing determination, and the Firm shall provide written notice to each Settling State, to NAAG, to the Independent Auditor and to each Participating Manufacturer of such determination. The determination of the Firm with respect to this issue shall be conclusive and

binding upon all parties, and shall be final and non-appealable. The reasonable fees and expenses of the Firm shall be paid by the Original Participating Manufacturers according to their Relative Market Shares. Only the Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States, and their respective counsel, shall be entitled to communicate with the Firm with respect to the Firm's activities pursuant to this subsection (1)(C).

(D) No NPM Adjustment shall be made with respect to a payment if the aggregate number of Cigarettes shipped in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico in the year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due by those Participating Manufacturers that had become Participating Manufacturers prior to 14 days after the MSA Execution Date is greater than the aggregate number of Cigarettes shipped in or to the fifty United States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico in 1997 by such Participating Manufacturers (and any of their Affiliates that made such shipments in 1997, as demonstrated by certified audited statements of such Affiliates' shipments, and that do not continue to make such shipments after the MSA Execution Date because the responsibility for such shipments has been transferred to one of such Participating Manufacturers). Measurements of shipments for purposes of this subsection (D) shall be made in the manner prescribed in subsection II(mm); in the event that such shipment data is unavailable for any Participating Manufacturer for 1997, such Participating Manufacturer's shipment volume for such year shall be measured in the manner prescribed in subsection II(z).

(2) Allocation among Settling States of NPM Adjustment for Original Participating Manufacturers.

(A) The NPM Adjustment set forth in subsection (d)(1) shall apply to the Allocated Payments of all Settling States, except as set forth below.

(B) A Settling State's Allocated Payment shall not be subject to an NPM Adjustment: (i) if such Settling State continuously had a Qualifying Statute (as defined in subsection (2)(E) below) in full force and effect during the entire calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due, and diligently enforced the provisions of such statute during such entire calendar year; or (ii) if such Settling State enacted the Model Statute (as defined in subsection (2)(E) below) for the first time during the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due, continuously had the Model Statute in full force and effect during the last six months of such calendar year, and diligently enforced the provisions of such statute during the period in which it was in full force and effect.

(C) The aggregate amount of the NPM Adjustments that would have applied to the Allocated Payments of those Settling States that are not subject to an NPM Adjustment pursuant to subsection (2)(B) shall be reallocated among all other Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares (the applicable Allocable Shares being those listed in Exhibit A), and such other Settling States' Allocated Payments shall be further reduced accordingly.

(D) This subsection (2)(D) shall apply if the amount of the NPM Adjustment applied pursuant to subsection (2)(A) to any Settling State plus the amount of the NPM Adjustments reallocated to such Settling State pursuant to subsection (2)(C) in any individual year would either (i) exceed such Settling State's Allocated Payment in that year, or (ii) if subsection (2)(F) applies to the Settling State in question, exceed 65% of such Settling State's Allocated Payment in that year. For each Settling State that has an excess as described in the preceding sentence, the excess amount of NPM Adjustment shall be further reallocated among all other Settling States whose Allocated Payments are subject to an NPM Adjustment and that do not have such an excess, pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares, and such other Settling States' Allocated Payments shall be further reduced accordingly. The provisions of this subsection (2)(D) shall be repeatedly applied in any individual year until either (i) the aggregate amount of NPM Adjustments has been fully reallocated or (ii) the full amount of the NPM Adjustments subject to reallocation under subsection (2)(C) or (2)(D) cannot be fully reallocated in any individual year as described in those subsections because (x) the Allocated Payment in that year of each Settling State that is subject to an NPM Adjustment and to which subsection (2)(F) does not apply has been reduced to zero, and (y) the Allocated Payment in that year of each Settling State to which subsection (2)(F) applies has been reduced to 35% of such Allocated Payment.

(E) A "Qualifying Statute" means a Settling State's statute, regulation, law and/or rule (applicable everywhere the Settling State has authority to legislate) that effectively and fully neutralizes the cost disadvantages that the Participating Manufacturers experience vis-à-vis Non-Participating Manufacturers within such Settling State as a result of the provisions of this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State agree that the model statute in the form set forth in Exhibit T (the "Model Statute"), if enacted without modification or addition (except for particularized state procedural or technical requirements) and not in conjunction with any other legislative or regulatory proposal, shall constitute a Qualifying Statute. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees to support the enactment of such Model Statute if such Model Statute is introduced or proposed (i) without modification or addition (except for particularized procedural or technical requirements), and (ii) not in conjunction with any other legislative proposal.

(F) If a Settling State (i) enacts the Model Statute without any modification or addition (except for particularized state procedural or technical requirements) and not in conjunction with any other legislative or regulatory proposal, (ii) uses its best efforts to keep the Model Statute in full force and effect by, among other things, defending the Model Statute fully in any litigation brought in state or federal court within such Settling State (including litigating all available appeals that may affect the effectiveness of the Model Statute), and (iii) otherwise complies with subsection (2)(B), but a court of competent jurisdiction nevertheless

invalidates or renders unenforceable the Model Statute with respect to such Settling State, and but for such ruling the Settling State would have been exempt from an NPM Adjustment under subsection (2)(B), then the NPM Adjustment (including reallocations pursuant to subsections (2)(C) and (2)(D)) shall still apply to such Settling State's Allocated Payments but in any individual year shall not exceed 65% of the amount of such Allocated Payments.

(G) In the event a Settling State proposes and/or enacts a statute, regulation, law and/or rule (applicable everywhere the Settling State has authority to legislate) that is not the Model Statute and asserts that such statute, regulation, law and/or rule is a Qualifying Statute, the Firm shall be jointly retained by the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers for the purpose of determining whether or not such statute, regulation, law and/or rule constitutes a Qualifying Statute. The Firm shall make the foregoing determination within 90 days of a written request to it from the relevant Settling State (copies of which request the Settling State shall also provide to all Participating Manufacturers and the Independent Auditor), and the Firm shall promptly thereafter provide written notice of such determination to the relevant Settling State, NAAG, all Participating Manufacturers and the Independent Auditor. The determination of the Firm with respect to this issue shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties, and shall be final and non-appealable; provided, however, (i) that such determination shall be of no force and effect with respect to a proposed statute, regulation, law and/or rule that is thereafter enacted with any modification or addition; and (ii) that the Settling State in which the Qualifying Statute was enacted and any Participating Manufacturer may at any time request that the Firm reconsider its determination as to this issue in light of subsequent events (including, without limitation, subsequent judicial review, interpretation, modification and/or disapproval of a Settling State's Qualifying Statute, and the manner and/or the effect of enforcement of such Qualifying Statute). The Original Participating Manufacturers shall severally pay their Relative Market Shares of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Firm. Only the Participating Manufacturers and Settling States, and their respective counsel, shall be entitled to communicate with the Firm with respect to the Firm's activities pursuant to this subsection (2)(G).

(H) Except as provided in subsection (2)(F), in the event a Qualifying Statute is enacted within a Settling State and is thereafter invalidated or declared unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, otherwise rendered not in full force and effect, or, upon reconsideration by the Firm pursuant to subsection (2)(G) determined not to constitute a Qualifying Statute, then such Settling State's Allocated Payments shall be fully subject to an NPM Adjustment unless and until the requirements of subsection (2)(B) have been once again satisfied.

(3) Allocation of NPM Adjustment among Original Participating Manufacturers. The portion of the total amount of the NPM Adjustment to which the Original Participating Manufacturers are entitled in any year that can be applied in such year

consistent with subsection IX(d)(2) (the "Available NPM Adjustment") shall be allocated among them as provided in this subsection IX(d)(3).

(A) The "Base NPM Adjustment" shall be determined for each Original Participating Manufacturer in such year as follows:

(i) For those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Relative Market Shares in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied exceed or are equal to their respective 1997 Relative Market Shares, the Base NPM Adjustment shall equal 0 (zero).

(ii) For those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Relative Market Shares in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied are less than their respective 1997 Relative Market Shares, the Base NPM Adjustment shall equal the result of (x) the difference between such Original Participating Manufacturer's Relative Market Share in such preceding year and its 1997 Relative Market Share multiplied by both (y) the number of individual Cigarettes (expressed in thousands of units) shipped in or to the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by all the Original Participating Manufacturers in such preceding year (determined in accordance with subsection II(mm)) and (z) $20 per each thousand units of Cigarettes (as this number is adjusted pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3)(C) below).

(iii) For those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Base NPM Adjustment, if calculated pursuant to subsection (ii) above, would exceed $300 million (as this number is adjusted pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3)(C) below), the Base NPM Adjustment shall equal $300 million (or such adjusted number, as provided in subsection IX(d)(3)(C) below).

(B) The share of the Available NPM Adjustment each Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled to shall be calculated as follows:

(i) If the Available NPM Adjustment the Original Participating Manufacturers are entitled to in any year is less than or equal to the sum of the Base NPM Adjustments of all Original Participating Manufacturers in such year, then such Available NPM Adjustment shall be allocated among those Original Participating Manufacturers whose Base NPM Adjustment is not equal to 0 (zero) pro rata in proportion to their respective Base NPM Adjustments.

(ii) If the Available NPM Adjustment the Original Participating Manufacturers are entitled to in any year exceeds the sum of the Base NPM Adjustments of all Original Participating Manufacturers in such year, then (x) the difference between such Available NPM Adjustment and such sum of the Base NPM Adjustments shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers pro rata in proportion to their Relative Market Shares (the applicable Relative Market Shares to be those in the year immediately preceding such year), and (y) each Original Participating Manufacturer's share of

such Available NPM Adjustment shall equal the sum of *(1)* its Base NPM Adjustment for such year, and *(2)* the amount allocated to such Original Participating Manufacturer pursuant to clause (x).

(iii) If an Original Participating Manufacturer's share of the Available NPM Adjustment calculated pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3)(B)(i) or IX(d)(3)(B)(ii) exceeds such Original Participating Manufacturer's payment amount to which such NPM Adjustment applies (as such payment amount has been determined pursuant to step B of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)), then *(1)* such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of the Available NPM Adjustment shall equal such payment amount, and *(2)* such excess shall be reallocated among the other Original Participating Manufacturers pro rata in proportion to their Relative Market Shares.

(C) Adjustments:

(i) For calculations made pursuant to this subsection IX(d)(3) (if any) with respect to payments due in the year 2000, the number used in subsection IX(d)(3)(A)(ii)(z) shall be $20 and the number used in subsection IX(d)(3)(A)(iii) shall be $300 million. Each year thereafter, both these numbers shall be adjusted upward or downward by multiplying each of them by the quotient produced by dividing (x) the average revenue per Cigarette of all the Original Participating Manufacturers in the year immediately preceding such year, by (y) the average revenue per Cigarette of all the Original Participating Manufacturers in the year immediately preceding such immediately preceding year.

(ii) For purposes of this subsection, the average revenue per Cigarette of all the Original Participating Manufacturers in any year shall equal (x) the aggregate revenues of all the Original Participating Manufacturers from sales of Cigarettes in the fifty United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico after Federal excise taxes and after payments pursuant to this Agreement and the tobacco litigation Settlement Agreements with the States of Florida, Mississippi, Minnesota and Texas (as such revenues are reported to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for such year (either independently by the Original Participating Manufacturer or as part of consolidated financial statements reported to the SEC by an Affiliate of the Original Participating Manufacturers) or, in the case of an Original Participating Manufacturer that does not report income to the SEC, as reported in financial statements prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles and audited by a nationally recognized accounting firm), divided by (y) the aggregate number of the individual Cigarettes shipped in or to the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by all the Original Participating Manufacturers in such year (determined in accordance with subsection II(mm)).

(D) In the event that in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied both (x) the Relative Market Share of Lorillard Tobacco Company (or of its successor) ("Lorillard") was less than or equal to 20.0000000%, and (y) the number of individual Cigarettes shipped in or to the United States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico by Lorillard (determined in accordance with subsection II(mm)) (for purposes of this subsection (D), "Volume") was less than or equal to 70 billion, Lorillard's and Philip Morris Incorporated's (or its successor's) ("Philip Morris") shares of the Available NPM Adjustment calculated pursuant to subsections (3)(A)-(C) above shall be further reallocated between Lorillard and Philip Morris as follows (this subsection (3)(D) shall not apply in the year in which either of the two conditions specified in this sentence is not satisfied):

(i) Notwithstanding subsections (A)-(C) of this subsection (d)(3), but subject to further adjustment pursuant to subsections (D)(ii) and (D)(iii) below, Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment shall equal its Relative Market Share of such Available NPM Adjustment (the applicable Relative Market Share to be that in the year immediately preceding the year in which such NPM Adjustment is applied). The dollar amount of the difference between the share of the Available NPM Adjustment Lorillard is entitled to pursuant to the preceding sentence and the share of the Available NPM Adjustment it would be entitled to in the same year pursuant to subsections (d)(3)(A)-(C) shall be reallocated to Philip Morris and used to decrease or increase, as the case may be, Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year calculated pursuant to subsections (d)(3)(A)-(C).

(ii) In the event that in the year immediately preceding the year in which the NPM Adjustment in question is applied either (x) Lorillard's Relative Market Share was greater than 15.0000000% (but did not exceed 20.0000000%), or (y) Lorillard's Volume was greater than 50 billion (but did not exceed 70 billion), or both, Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment calculated pursuant to subsection (d)(3)(D)(i) shall be reduced by a percentage equal to the greater of (*1*) 10.0000000% for each percentage point (or fraction thereof) of excess of such Relative Market Share over 15.0000000% (if any), or (*2*) 2.5000000% for each billion (or fraction thereof) of excess of such Volume over 50 billion (if any). The dollar amount by which Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment is reduced in any year pursuant to this subsection (D)(ii) shall be reallocated to Philip Morris and used to increase Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year.

In the event that in any year a reallocation of the shares of the Available NPM Adjustment between Lorillard and Philip Morris pursuant to this subsection (d)(3)(D) results in Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year exceeding the greater of (x) Philip Morris's Relative Market Share of such

Available NPM Adjustment (the applicable Relative Market Share to be that in the year immediately preceding such year), or (y) Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year calculated pursuant to subsections (d)(3)(A)-(C), Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year shall be reduced to equal the greater of (x) or (y) above. In such instance, the dollar amount by which Philip Morris's share of the Available NPM Adjustment is reduced pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be reallocated to Lorillard and used to increase Lorillard's share of the Available NPM Adjustment in such year.

(iv) In the event that either Philip Morris or Lorillard is treated as a Non-Participating Manufacturer for purposes of this subsection IX(d)(3) pursuant to subsection XVIII(w)(2)(A), this subsection (3)(D) shall not be applied, and the Original Participating Manufacturers' shares of the Available NPM Adjustment shall be determined solely as described in subsections (3)(A)-(C).

(4) NPM Adjustment for Subsequent Participating Manufacturers. Subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to an NPM Adjustment with respect to payments due from such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer in any year during which an NPM Adjustment is applicable under subsection (d)(1) above to payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers. The amount of such NPM Adjustment shall equal the product of (A) the NPM Adjustment Percentage for such year multiplied by (B) the sum of the payments due in the year in question from such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer that correspond to payments due from Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsection IX(c) (as such payment amounts due from such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer have been adjusted and allocated pursuant to clauses "First" through "Fifth" of subsection IX(j)). The NPM Adjustment to payments by each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be allocated and reallocated among the Settling States in a manner consistent with subsection (d)(2) above.

(e) Supplemental Payments. Beginning on April 15, 2004, and on April 15 of each year thereafter in perpetuity, in the event that the sum of the Market Shares of the Participating Manufacturers that were Participating Manufacturers during the entire calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question would be due (the applicable Market Share to be that for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question would be due) equals or exceeds 99.0500000%, each Original Participating Manufacturer shall severally pay to the Escrow Agent (to be credited to the Subsection IX(e) Account) for the benefit of the Foundation its Relative Market Share of the base amount of $300,000,000, as such payments are modified in accordance with this subsection (e). Such payments shall be utilized by the Foundation to fund the national public education functions of the Foundation described in subsection VI(f)(1), in the manner described in and subject to the provisions of subsections VI(g) and VI(h). The payments made by the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to the Inflation Adjustment, the Volume Adjustment,

the Non-Settling States Reduction, and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i).

(f) Payment Responsibility. The payment obligations of each Participating Manufacturer pursuant to this Agreement shall be the several responsibility only of that Participating Manufacturer. The payment obligations of a Participating Manufacturer shall not be the obligation or responsibility of any Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer. The payment obligations of a Participating Manufacturer shall not be the obligation or responsibility of any other Participating Manufacturer. Provided, however, that no provision of this Agreement shall waive or excuse liability under any state or federal fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer law. Any Participating Manufacturer whose Market Share (or Relative Market Share) in any given year equals zero shall have no payment obligations under this Agreement in the succeeding year.

(g) Corporate Structures. Due to the particular corporate structures of R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company ("Reynolds") and Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation ("B&W") with respect to their non-domestic tobacco operations, Reynolds and B&W shall be severally liable for their respective shares of each payment due pursuant to this Agreement up to (and their liability hereunder shall not exceed) the full extent of their assets used in and earnings derived from, the manufacture and/or sale in the States of Tobacco Products intended for domestic consumption, and no recourse shall be had against any of their other assets or earnings to satisfy such obligations.

(h) Accrual of Interest. Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement, any payment due hereunder and not paid when due (or payments requiring the accrual of interest under subsection XI(d)) shall accrue interest from and including the date such payment is due until (but not including) the date paid at the Prime Rate plus three percentage points.

(i) Payments by Subsequent Participating Manufacturers.

(1) A Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall have payment obligations under this Agreement only in the event that its Market Share in any calendar year exceeds the greater of *(1)* its 1998 Market Share or *(2)* 125 percent of its 1997 Market Share (subject to the provisions of subsection (i)(4)). In the year following any such calendar year, such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall make payments corresponding to those due in that same following year from the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsections VI(c) (except for the payment due on March 31, 1999), IX(c)(1), IX(c)(2) and IX(e). The amounts of such corresponding payments by a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer are in addition to the corresponding payments that are due from the Original Participating Manufacturers and shall be determined as described in subsections (2) and (3) below. Such payments by a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall (A) be due on the same dates as the corresponding payments are due from Original Participating Manufacturers; (B) be for the same purpose as such corresponding payments; and (C) be paid, allocated and distributed in the same manner as such corresponding payments.

(2) The base amount due from a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer on any given date shall be determined by multiplying (A) the corresponding base amount due on the same date from all of the Original Participating Manufacturers (as such

base amount is specified in the corresponding subsection of this Agreement and is adjusted by the Volume Adjustment (except for the provisions of subsection (B)(ii) of Exhibit E), but before such base amount is modified by any other adjustments, reductions or offsets) by (B) the quotient produced by dividing (i) the result of (x) such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer's applicable Market Share (the applicable Market Share being that for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due) minus (y) the greater of *(1)* its 1998 Market Share or *(2)* 125 percent of its 1997 Market Share, by (ii) the aggregate Market Shares of the Original Participating Manufacturers (the applicable Market Shares being those for the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the payment in question is due).

(3) Any payment due from a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer under subsections (1) and (2) above shall be subject (up to the full amount of such payment) to the Inflation Adjustment, the Non-Settling States Reduction, the NPM Adjustment, the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i), the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset and the offsets for claims over described in subsections XII(a)(4)(B) and XII(a)(8), to the extent that such adjustments, reductions or offsets would apply to the corresponding payment due from the Original Participating Manufacturers. Provided, however, that all adjustments and offsets to which a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer is entitled may only be applied against payments by such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, if any, that are due within 12 months after the date on which the Subsequent Participating Manufacturer becomes entitled to such adjustment or makes the payment that entitles it to such offset, and shall not be carried forward beyond that time even if not fully used.

(4) For purposes of this subsection (i), the 1997 (or 1998, as applicable) Market Share (and 125 percent thereof) of those Subsequent Participating Manufacturers that either (A) became a signatory to this Agreement more than 60 days after the MSA Execution Date or (B) had no Market Share in 1997 (or 1998, as applicable), shall equal zero.

(j) Order of Application of Allocations, Offsets, Reductions and Adjustments. The payments due under this Agreement shall be calculated as set forth below. The "base amount" referred to in clause "First" below shall mean (1) in the case of payments due from Original Participating Manufacturers, the base amount referred to in the subsection establishing the payment obligation in question; and (2) in the case of payments due from a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, the base amount referred to in subsection (i)(2) for such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer. In the event that a particular adjustment, reduction or offset referred to in a clause below does not apply to the payment being calculated, the result of the clause in question shall be deemed to be equal to the result of the immediately preceding clause. (If clause "First" is inapplicable, the result of clause "First" will be the base amount of the payment in question prior to any offsets, reductions or adjustments.)

First: the Inflation Adjustment shall be applied to the base amount of the payment being calculated;

Second: the Volume Adjustment (other than the provisions of subsection (B)(iii) of

Exhibit E) shall be applied to the result of clause "First";
Third: the result of clause "Second" shall be reduced by the Previously Settled States Reduction;
Fourth: the result of clause "Third" shall be reduced by the Non-Settling States Reduction;
Fifth: in the case of payments due under subsections IX(c)(1) and IX(c)(2), the results of clause "Fourth" for each such payment due in the calendar year in question shall be apportioned among the Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares, and the resulting amounts for each particular Settling State shall then be added together to form such Settling State's Allocated Payment. In the case of payments due under subsection IX(i) that correspond to payments due under subsections IX(c)(1) or IX(c)(2), the results of clause "Fourth" for all such payments due from a particular Subsequent Participating Manufacturer in the calendar year in question shall be apportioned among the Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares, and the resulting amounts for each particular Settling State shall then be added together. (In the case of all other payments made pursuant to this Agreement, this clause "Fifth" is inapplicable.);
Sixth: the NPM Adjustment shall be applied to the results of clause "Fifth" pursuant to subsections IX(d)(1) and (d)(2) (or, in the case of payments due from the Subsequent Participating Manufacturers, pursuant to subsection IX(d)(4));
Seventh: in the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers to which clause "Fifth" (and therefore clause "Sixth") does not apply, the result of clause "Fourth" shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers according to their Relative Market Shares. In the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers to which clause "Fifth" applies: (A) the Allocated Payments of all Settling States determined pursuant to clause "Fifth" (prior to reduction pursuant to clause "Sixth") shall be added together; (B) the resulting sum shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers according to their Relative Market Shares and subsection (B)(iii) of Exhibit E hereto (if such subsection is applicable); (C) the Available NPM Adjustment (as determined pursuant to clause "Sixth") shall be allocated among the Original Participating Manufacturers pursuant to subsection IX(d)(3); (D) the respective result of step (C) above for each Original Participating Manufacturer shall be subtracted from the respective result of step (B) above for such Original Participating Manufacturer; and (E) the resulting payment amount due from each Original Participating Manufacturer shall then be allocated among the Settling States in proportion to the respective results of clause "Sixth" for each Settling State. The offsets described in clauses "Eighth" through "Twelfth" shall then be applied separately against each Original Participating Manufacturer's resulting payment shares (on a Settling State by Settling State basis) according to each Original Participating Manufacturer's separate entitlement to such offsets, if any, in the calendar year in question. (In the case of payments due from Subsequent Participating Manufacturers, this clause "Seventh" is inapplicable.)
Eighth: the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments described in subsection XI(i) (and any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Seventh" (in the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers) or to the results of clause "Sixth" (in the case of payments due from Subsequent Participating Manufacturers);
Ninth: the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Eighth";

Tenth: the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Ninth";
Eleventh: the offset for claims over pursuant to subsection XII(a)(4)(B) (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Tenth";
Twelfth: the offset for claims over pursuant to subsection XII(a)(8) (including any carry-forwards arising from such offset) shall be applied to the results of clause "Eleventh"; and
Thirteenth: in the case of payments to which clause "Fifth" applies, the Settling States' allocated shares of the payments due from each Participating Manufacturer (as such shares have been determined in step (E) of clause "Seventh" in the case of payments from the Original Participating Manufacturers or in clause "Sixth" in the case of payments from the Subsequent Participating Manufacturers, and have been reduced by clauses "Eighth" through "Twelfth") shall be added together to state the aggregate payment obligation of each Participating Manufacturer with respect to the payments in question. (In the case of a payment to which clause "Fifth" does not apply, the aggregate payment obligation of each Participating Manufacturer with respect to the payment in question shall be stated by the results of clause "Eighth.")

X. EFFECT OF FEDERAL TOBACCO-RELATED LEGISLATION

(a) If federal tobacco-related legislation is enacted after the MSA Execution Date and on or before November 30, 2002, and if such legislation provides for payment(s) by any Original Participating Manufacturer (whether by settlement payment, tax or any other means), all or part of which are actually made available to a Settling State ("Federal Funds"), each Original Participating Manufacturer shall receive a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset for any and all amounts that are paid by such Original Participating Manufacturer pursuant to such legislation and actually made available to such Settling State (except as described in subsections (b) and (c) below). Such offset shall be applied against the applicable Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of such Settling State's Allocated Payment, up to the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any, pursuant to the NPM Adjustment and has been reduced by offset, if any, pursuant to the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments). Such offset shall be made against such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of the first Allocated Payment due after such Federal Funds are first available for receipt by such Settling State. In the event that such offset would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment: (1) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this section in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment, and (2) all amounts not offset by reason of subsection (1) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(b) The offset described in subsection (a) shall apply only to that portion of Federal Funds, if any, that are either unrestricted as to their use, or restricted to any form of health care or to any use related to tobacco (including, but not limited to, tobacco education, cessation, control or enforcement) (other than that portion of Federal Funds, if any, that is specifically applicable to tobacco growers or communities

dependent on the production of tobacco or Tobacco Products). Provided, however, that the offset described in subsection (a) shall not apply to that portion of Federal Funds, if any, whose receipt by such Settling State is conditioned upon or appropriately allocable to:

(1) the relinquishment of rights or benefits under this Agreement (including the Consent Decree); or

(2) actions or expenditures by such Settling State, unless:

(A) such Settling State chooses to undertake such action or expenditure;

(B) such actions or expenditures do not impose significant constraints on public policy choices; or

(C) such actions or expenditures are both: (i) related to health care or tobacco (including, but not limited to, tobacco education, cessation, control or enforcement) and (ii) do not require such Settling State to expend state matching funds in an amount that is significant in relation to the amount of the Federal Funds made available to such Settling State.

(c) Subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), Subsequent Participating Manufacturers shall be entitled to the offset described in this section X to the extent that they are required to pay Federal Funds that would give rise to an offset under subsections (a) and (b) if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

(d) Nothing in this section X shall (1) reduce the payments to be made to the Settling States under this Agreement other than those described in subsection IX(c) (or corresponding payments under subsection IX(i)) of this Agreement; or (2) alter the Allocable Share used to determine each Settling State's share of the payments described in subsection IX(c) (or corresponding payments under subsection IX(i)) of this Agreement. Nothing in this section X is intended to or shall reduce the total amounts payable by the Participating Manufacturers to the Settling States under this Agreement by an amount greater than the amount of Federal Funds that the Settling States could elect to receive.

XI. CALCULATION AND DISBURSEMENT OF PAYMENTS

(a) Independent Auditor to Make All Calculations.

(1) Beginning with payments due in the year 2000, an Independent Auditor shall calculate and determine the amount of all payments owed pursuant to this Agreement, the adjustments, reductions and offsets thereto (and all resulting carry-forwards, if any), the allocation of such payments, adjustments, reductions, offsets and carry-forwards among the Participating Manufacturers and among the Settling States, and shall perform all other calculations in connection with the foregoing (including, but not limited to, determining Market Share, Relative Market Share, Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share and Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share). The Independent Auditor shall promptly collect all information necessary to make such calculations and determinations. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State shall provide the Independent Auditor, as promptly as practicable, with information in its possession or readily available to it necessary for the Independent Auditor to perform such calculations. The Independent Auditor shall agree to maintain the confidentiality of all such information, except that the Independent Auditor may

provide such information to Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States as set forth in this Agreement. The Participating Manufacturers and the Settling States agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

(2) Payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers prior to January 1, 2000 (other than the first payment due pursuant to subsection IX(b)) shall be based on the 1998 Relative Market Shares of the Original Participating Manufacturers or, if the Original Participating Manufacturers are unable to agree on such Relative Market Shares, on their 1997 Relative Market Shares specified in Exhibit Q.

(b) Identity of Independent Auditor. The Independent Auditor shall be a major, nationally recognized, certified public accounting firm jointly selected by agreement of the Original Participating Manufacturers and those Attorneys General of the Settling States who are members of the NAAG executive committee, who shall jointly retain the power to replace the Independent Auditor and appoint its successor. Fifty percent of the costs and fees of the Independent Auditor (but in no event more than $500,000 per annum), shall be paid by the Fund described in Exhibit J hereto, and the balance of such costs and fees shall be paid by the Original Participating Manufacturers, allocated among them according to their Relative Market Shares. The agreement retaining the Independent Auditor shall provide that the Independent Auditor shall perform the functions specified for it in this Agreement, and that it shall do so in the manner specified in this Agreement.

(c) Resolution of Disputes. Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to calculations performed by, or any determinations made by, the Independent Auditor (including, without limitation, any dispute concerning the operation or application of any of the adjustments, reductions, offsets, carry-forwards and allocations described in subsection IX(j) or subsection XI(i)) shall be submitted to binding arbitration before a panel of three neutral arbitrators, each of whom shall be a former Article III federal judge. Each of the two sides to the dispute shall select one arbitrator. The two arbitrators so selected shall select the third arbitrator. The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Federal Arbitration Act.

(d) General Provisions as to Calculation of Payments.

(1) Not less than 90 days prior to the scheduled due date of any payment due pursuant to this Agreement ("Payment Due Date"), the Independent Auditor shall deliver to each other Notice Party a detailed itemization of all information required by the Independent Auditor to complete its calculation of (A) the amount due from each Participating Manufacturer with respect to such payment, and (B) the portion of such amount allocable to each entity for whose benefit such payment is to be made. To the extent practicable, the Independent Auditor shall specify in such itemization which Notice Party is requested to produce which information. Each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State shall use its best efforts to promptly supply all of the required information that is within its possession or is readily available to it to the Independent Auditor, and in any event not less than 50 days prior to such Payment Due Date. Such best efforts obligation shall be continuing in the case of information that comes within the possession of, or becomes readily available to, any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer after the date 50 days prior to such Payment Due Date.

(2) Not less than 40 days prior to the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall deliver to each other Notice Party (A) detailed preliminary calculations ("Preliminary Calculations") of the amount due from each Participating Manufacturer and of the amount allocable to each entity for whose benefit such payment is to be made, showing all applicable offsets, adjustments, reductions and carry-forwards and setting forth all the information on which the Independent Auditor relied in preparing such Preliminary Calculations, and (B) a statement of any information still required by the Independent Auditor to complete its calculations.

(3) Not less than 30 days prior to the Payment Due Date, any Participating Manufacturer or any Settling State that disputes any aspect of the Preliminary Calculations (including, but not limited to, disputing the methodology that the Independent Auditor employed, or the information on which the Independent Auditor relied, in preparing such calculations) shall notify each other Notice Party of such dispute, including the reasons and basis therefor.

(4) Not less than 15 days prior to the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall deliver to each other Notice Party a detailed recalculation (a "Final Calculation") of the amount due from each Participating Manufacturer, the amount allocable to each entity for whose benefit such payment is to be made, and the Account to which such payment is to be credited, explaining any changes from the Preliminary Calculation. The Final Calculation may include estimates of amounts in the circumstances described in subsection (d)(5).

(5) The following provisions shall govern in the event that the information required by the Independent Auditor to complete its calculations is not in its possession by the date as of which the Independent Auditor is required to provide either a Preliminary Calculation or a Final Calculation.

(A) If the information in question is not readily available to any Settling State, any Original Participating Manufacturer or any Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, the Independent Auditor shall employ an assumption as to the missing information producing the minimum amount that is likely to be due with respect to the payment in question, and shall set forth its assumption as to the missing information in its Preliminary Calculation or Final Calculation, whichever is at issue. Any Original Participating Manufacturer, Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or Settling State may dispute any such assumption employed by the Independent Auditor in its Preliminary Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(3) or any such assumption employed by the Independent Auditor in its Final Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(6). If the missing information becomes available to the Independent Auditor prior to the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall promptly revise its Preliminary Calculation or Final Calculation (whichever is applicable) and shall promptly provide the revised calculation to each Notice Party, showing the newly available information. If the missing information does not become available to the Independent Auditor prior to the Payment Due Date, the minimum amount calculated by the Independent Auditor pursuant to this subsection (A) shall be paid on the Payment Due Date, subject to disputes pursuant to

subsections (d)(6) and (d)(8) and without prejudice to a later final determination of the correct amount. If the missing information becomes available to the Independent Auditor after the Payment Due Date, the Independent Auditor shall calculate the correct amount of the payment in question and shall apply any overpayment or underpayment as an offset or additional payment in the manner described in subsection (i).

(B) If the information in question is readily available to a Settling State, Original Participating Manufacturer or Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, but such Settling State, Original Participating Manufacturer or Subsequent Participating Manufacturer does not supply such information to the Independent Auditor, the Independent Auditor shall base the calculation in question on its best estimate of such information, and shall show such estimate in its Preliminary Calculation or Final Calculation, whichever is applicable. Any Original Participating Manufacturer, Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or Settling State (except the entity that withheld the information) may dispute such estimate employed by the Independent Auditor in its Preliminary Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(3) or such estimate employed by the Independent Auditor in its Final Calculation in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(6). If the withheld information is not made available to the Independent Auditor more than 30 days prior to the Payment Due Date, the estimate employed by the Independent Auditor (as revised by the Independent Auditor in light of any dispute filed pursuant to the preceding sentence) shall govern the amounts to be paid on the Payment Due Date, subject to disputes pursuant to subsection (d)(6) and without prejudice to a later final determination of the correct amount. In the event that the withheld information subsequently becomes available, the Independent Auditor shall calculate the correct amount and shall apply any overpayment or underpayment as an offset or additional payment in the manner described in subsection (i).

(6) Not less than five days prior to the Payment Due Date, each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State shall deliver to each Notice Party a statement indicating whether it disputes the Independent Auditor's Final Calculation and, if so, the disputed and undisputed amounts and the basis for the dispute. Except to the extent a Participating Manufacturer or a Settling State delivers a statement indicating the existence of a dispute by such date, the amounts set forth in the Independent Auditor's Final Calculation shall be paid on the Payment Due Date. Provided, however, that (A) in the event that the Independent Auditor revises its Final Calculation within five days of the Payment Due Date as provided in subsection (5)(A) due to receipt of previously missing information, a Participating Manufacturer or Settling State may dispute such revision pursuant to the procedure set forth in this subsection (6) at any time prior to the Payment Due Date; and (B) prior to the date four years after the Payment Due Date, neither failure to dispute a calculation made by the Independent Auditor nor actual agreement with any calculation or payment to the Escrow Agent or to another payee shall waive any Participating Manufacturer's or Settling State's rights to dispute any payment (or the Independent Auditor's calculations with respect to any payment) after the

Payment Due Date. No Participating Manufacturer and no Settling State shall have a right to raise any dispute with respect to any payment or calculation after the date four years after such payment's Payment Due Date.

(7) Each Participating Manufacturer shall be obligated to pay by the Payment Due Date the undisputed portion of the total amount calculated as due from it by the Independent Auditor's Final Calculation. Failure to pay such portion shall render the Participating Manufacturer liable for interest thereon as provided in subsection IX(h) of this Agreement, in addition to any other remedy available under this Agreement.

(8) As to any disputed portion of the total amount calculated to be due pursuant to the Final Calculation, any Participating Manufacturer that by the Payment Due Date pays such disputed portion into the Disputed Payments Account (as defined in the Escrow Agreement) shall not be liable for interest thereon even if the amount disputed was in fact properly due and owing. Any Participating Manufacturer that by the Payment Due Date does not pay such disputed portion into the Disputed Payments Account shall be liable for interest as provided in subsection IX(h) if the amount disputed was in fact properly due and owing.

(9) On the same date that it makes any payment pursuant to this Agreement, each Participating Manufacturer shall deliver a notice to each other Notice Party showing the amount of such payment and the Account to which such payment is to be credited.

(10) On the first Business Day after the Payment Due Date, the Escrow Agent shall deliver to each other Notice Party a statement showing the amounts received by it from each Participating Manufacturer and the Accounts credited with such amounts.

(e) General Treatment of Payments. The Escrow Agent may disburse amounts from an Account only if permitted, and only at such time as permitted, by this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement. No amounts may be disbursed to a Settling State other than funds credited to such Settling State's State-Specific Account (as defined in the Escrow Agreement). The Independent Auditor, in delivering payment instructions to the Escrow Agent, shall specify: the amount to be paid; the Account or Accounts from which such payment is to be disbursed; the payee of such payment (which may be an Account); and the Business Day on which such payment is to be made by the Escrow Agent. Except as expressly provided in subsection (f) below, in no event may any amount be disbursed from any Account prior to Final Approval.

(f) Disbursements and Charges Not Contingent on Final Approval. Funds may be disbursed from Accounts without regard to the occurrence of Final Approval in the following circumstances and in the following manner:

(1) Payments of Federal and State Taxes. Federal, state, local or other taxes imposed with respect to the amounts credited to the Accounts shall be paid from such amounts. The Independent Auditor shall prepare and file any tax returns required to be filed with respect to the escrow. All taxes required to be paid shall be allocated to and charged against the Accounts on a reasonable basis to be determined by the Independent Auditor. Upon receipt of written instructions from the Independent Auditor, the Escrow Agent shall pay such taxes and charge such payments against the Account or Accounts specified in those instructions.

(2) Payments to and from Disputed Payments Account. The Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to credit funds from an Account to the Disputed Payments Account when a dispute arises as to such funds, and shall instruct the Escrow Agent to credit funds from the Disputed Payments Account to the appropriate payee when such dispute is resolved with finality. The Independent Auditor shall provide the Notice Parties not less than 10 Business Days prior notice before instructing the Escrow Agent to disburse funds from the Disputed Payments Account.

(3) Payments to a State-Specific Account. Promptly following the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in any Settling State, such Settling State and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such State-Specific Finality and of the portions of the amounts in the Subsection IX(b) Account (First), Subsection IX(b) Account (Subsequent), Subsection IX(c)(1) Account and Subsection IX(c)(2) Account, respectively (as such Accounts are defined in the Escrow Agreement), that are at such time held in such Accounts for the benefit of such Settling State, and which are to be transferred to the appropriate State-Specific Account for such Settling State. If neither the Settling State in question nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to make such transfer. If the Settling State in question or any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (f)(3), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and the undisputed portion to the appropriate State-Specific Account. No amounts may be transferred or credited to a State-Specific Account for the benefit of any State as to which State-Specific Finality has not occurred or as to which this Agreement has terminated.

(4) Payments to Parties other than Particular Settling States.

(A) Promptly following the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in one Settling State, such Settling State and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in at least one Settling State and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(b) Account, Subsection VI(c) Account (First), and Subsection VIII(c) Account (as such Accounts are defined in the Escrow Agreement), if any. If neither any of the Settling States nor any of the Participating Manufacturers disputes such amounts or disputes the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in one Settling State, by notice delivered to each Notice Party not later than ten Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the

Escrow Agent to disburse the funds held in such Accounts to the Foundation or to the Fund specified in subsection VIII(c), as appropriate. If any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (4)(A), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amounts disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and to disburse the undisputed portion to the Foundation or to the Fund specified in subsection VIII(c), as appropriate.

(B) The Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse funds on deposit in the Subsection VIII(b) Account and Subsection IX(e) Account (as such Accounts are defined in the Escrow Agreement) to NAAG or to the Foundation, as appropriate, within 10 Business Days after the date on which such amounts were credited to such Accounts.

(C) Promptly following the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 80% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date, the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent) (as such Account is defined in the Escrow Agreement), if any. If neither any of the Settling States nor any of the Participating Manufacturers disputes such amounts or disputes the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality, by notice delivered to each Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse the funds held in such Account to the Foundation. If any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such State-Specific Finality by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (4)(C), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amounts disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and to disburse the undisputed portion to the Foundation.

(5) Treatment of Payments Following Termination.

(A) As to amounts held for Settling States. Promptly upon the termination of this Agreement with respect to any Settling State (whether or not as part of the termination of this Agreement as to all Settling States) such State or any Participating Manufacturer shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such termination and of the amounts held in the Subsection IX(b) Account (First), the Subsection IX(b) Account (Subsequent), the Subsection IX(c)(1) Account, the Subsection IX(c)(2) Account, and the

State-Specific Account for the benefit of such Settling State. If neither the State in question nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amounts to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds). If the State in question or any Participating Manufacturer disputes the amounts held in the Accounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (5)(A), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and the undisputed portion to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds).

(B) As to amounts held for others. If this Agreement is terminated with respect to all of the Settling States, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall promptly notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such termination and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(b) Account, the Subsection VI(c) Account (First), the Subsection VIII(b) Account, the Subsection VIII(c) Account and the Subsection IX(e) Account. If neither any such State nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amounts to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds). If any such State or any Participating Manufacturer disputes the amounts held in the Accounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (5)(B), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and transfer the undisputed portion to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contribution of such funds).

(C) As to amounts held in the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent). If this Agreement is terminated with respect to Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to more than 20% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to those States that were Settling States as of the MSA Execution Date, the Original Participating Manufacturers shall promptly notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of such termination and of the amounts held in the Subsection VI(c) Account (Subsequent) (as defined in the Escrow Agreement). If neither any such

State with respect to which this Agreement has terminated nor any Participating Manufacturer disputes such amounts or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the preceding sentence, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amounts to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contributions of such funds). If any such State or any Participating Manufacturer disputes the amounts held in the Account or the occurrence of such termination by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of the notice described in the second sentence of this subsection (5)(C), the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the amount disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and transfer the undisputed portion to the Participating Manufacturers (on the basis of their respective contribution of such funds).

(6) Determination of amounts paid or held for the benefit of each individual Settling State. For purposes of subsections (f)(3), (f)(5)(A) and (i)(2), the portion of a payment that is made or held for the benefit of each individual Settling State shall be determined: (A) in the case of a payment credited to the Subsection IX(b) Account (First) or the Subsection IX(b) Account (Subsequent), by allocating the results of clause "Eighth" of subsection IX(j) among those Settling States who were Settling States at the time that the amount of such payment was calculated, pro rata in proportion to their respective Allocable Shares; and (B) in the case of a payment credited to the Subsection IX(c)(1) Account or the Subsection IX(c)(2) Account, by the results of clause "Twelfth" of subsection IX(j) for each individual Settling State. Provided, however, that, solely for purposes of subsection (f)(3), the Settling States may by unanimous agreement agree on a different method of allocation of amounts held in the Accounts identified in this subsection (f)(6).

(g) Payments to be Made Only After Final Approval. Promptly following the occurrence of Final Approval, the Settling States and the Original Participating Manufacturers shall notify the Independent Auditor of such occurrence. The Independent Auditor shall promptly thereafter notify each Notice Party of the occurrence of Final Approval and of the amounts held in the State-Specific Accounts. If neither any of the Settling States nor any of the Participating Manufacturers disputes such amounts, disputes the occurrence of Final Approval or claims that this Agreement has terminated as to any Settling State for whose benefit the funds are held in a State-Specific Account, by notice delivered to each Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of such notice of Final Approval, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse the funds held in the State-Specific Accounts to (or as directed by) the respective Settling States. If any Notice Party disputes such amounts or the occurrence of Final Approval, or claims that this Agreement has terminated as to any Settling State for whose benefit the funds are held in a State-Specific Account, by notice delivered to each other Notice Party not later than 10 Business Days after delivery by the Independent Auditor of such notice of Final Approval, the Independent Auditor shall promptly instruct the Escrow Agent to credit the

amounts disputed to the Disputed Payments Account and to disburse the undisputed portion to (or as directed by) the respective Settling States.

(h) Applicability to Section XVII Payments. This section XI shall not be applicable to payments made pursuant to section XVII; provided, however, that the Independent Auditor shall be responsible for calculating Relative Market Shares in connection with such payments, and the Independent Auditor shall promptly provide the results of such calculation to any Original Participating Manufacturer or Settling State that requests it do so.

(i) Miscalculated or Disputed Payments.

(1) Underpayments.

(A) If information becomes available to the Independent Auditor not later than four years after a Payment Due Date, and such information shows that any Participating Manufacturer was instructed to make an insufficient payment on such date ("original payment"), the Independent Auditor shall promptly determine the additional payment owed by such Participating Manufacturer and the allocation of such additional payment among the applicable payees. The Independent Auditor shall then reduce such additional payment (up to the full amount of such additional payment) by any adjustments or offsets that were available to the Participating Manufacturer in question against the original payment at the time it was made (and have not since been used) but which such Participating Manufacturer was unable to use against such original payment because such adjustments or offsets were in excess of such original payment (provided that any adjustments or offsets used against such additional payment shall reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis any remaining carry-forward held by such Participating Manufacturer with respect to such adjustment or offset). The Independent Auditor shall then add interest at the Prime Rate (calculated from the Payment Due Date in question) to the additional payment (as reduced pursuant to the preceding sentence), except that where the additional payment owed by a Participating Manufacturer is the result of an underpayment by such Participating Manufacturer caused by such Participating Manufacturer's withholding of information as described in subsection (d)(5)(B), the applicable interest rate shall be that described in subsection IX(h). The Independent Auditor shall promptly give notice of the additional payment owed by the Participating Manufacturer in question (as reduced and/or increased as described above) to all Notice Parties, showing the new information and all calculations. Upon receipt of such notice, any Participating Manufacturer or Settling State may dispute the Independent Auditor's calculations in the manner described in subsection (d)(3), and the Independent Auditor shall promptly notify each Notice Party of any subsequent revisions to its calculations. Not more than 15 days after receipt of such notice (or, if the Independent Auditor revises its calculations, not more than 15 days after receipt of the revisions), any Participating Manufacturer and any Settling State may dispute the Independent Auditor's calculations in the manner prescribed in subsection (d)(6). Failure to dispute the Independent Auditor's calculations in this manner shall constitute agreement with the Independent Auditor's

calculations, subject to the limitations set forth in subsection (d)(6). Payment of the undisputed portion of an additional payment shall be made to the Escrow Agent not more than 20 days after receipt of the notice described in this subsection (A) (or, if the Independent Auditor revises its calculations, not more than 20 days after receipt of the revisions). Failure to pay such portion shall render the Participating Manufacturer liable for interest thereon as provided in subsection IX(h). Payment of the disputed portion shall be governed by subsection (d)(8).

(B) To the extent a dispute as to a prior payment is resolved with finality against a Participating Manufacturer: (i) in the case where the disputed amount has been paid into the Disputed Payments Account pursuant to subsection (d)(8), the Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amount to the applicable payee Account(s); (ii) in the case where the disputed amount has not been paid into the Disputed Payments Account and the dispute was identified prior to the Payment Due Date in question by delivery of a statement pursuant to subsection (d)(6) identifying such dispute, the Independent Auditor shall calculate interest on the disputed amount from the Payment Due Date in question (the applicable interest rate to be that provided in subsection IX(h)) and the allocation of such amount and interest among the applicable payees, and shall provide notice of the amount owed (and the identity of the payor and payees) to all Notice Parties; and (iii) in all other cases, the procedure described in subsection (ii) shall apply, except that the applicable interest rate shall be the Prime Rate.

(2) Overpayments.

(A) If a dispute as to a prior payment is resolved with finality in favor of a Participating Manufacturer where the disputed amount has been paid into the Disputed Payments Account pursuant to subsection (d)(8), the Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to transfer such amount to such Participating Manufacturer.

(B) If information becomes available to the Independent Auditor not later than four years after a Payment Due Date showing that a Participating Manufacturer made an overpayment on such date, or if a dispute as to a prior payment is resolved with finality in favor of a Participating Manufacturer where the disputed amount has been paid but not into the Disputed Payments Account, such Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset as follows:

(i) offsets under this subsection (B) shall be applied only against eligible payments to be made by such Participating Manufacturer after the entitlement to the offset arises. The eligible payments shall be: in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(b) or IX(c)(1), subsequent payments under any of such subsections; in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(c)(2), subsequent payments under such subsection or, if no subsequent payments are to be made under such subsection, subsequent payments under subsection IX(c)(1); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(e), subsequent

payments under such subsection or subsection IX(c); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection VI(c), subsequent payments under such subsection or, if no subsequent payments are to be made under such subsection, subsequent payments under any of subsection IX(c)(1), IX(c)(2) or IX(e); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection VIII(b), subsequent payments under such subsection or, if no subsequent payments are to be made under such subsection, subsequent payments under either subsection IX(c)(1) or IX(c)(2); in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection VIII(c), subsequent payments under either subsection IX(c)(1) or IX(c)(2); and, in the case of offsets arising from payments under subsection IX(i), subsequent payments under such subsection (consistent with the provisions of this subsection (B)(i)).

(ii) in the case of offsets to be applied against payments under subsection IX(c), the offset to be applied shall be apportioned among the Settling States pro rata in proportion to their respective shares of such payments, as such respective shares are determined pursuant to step E of clause "Seventh" (in the case of payments due from the Original Participating Manufacturers) or clause "Sixth" (in the case of payments due from the Subsequent Participating Manufacturers) of subsection IX(j) (except where the offset arises from an overpayment applicable solely to a particular Settling State).

(iii) the total amount of the offset to which a Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled shall be the full amount of the overpayment it made, together with interest calculated from the time of the overpayment to the Payment Due Date of the first eligible payment against which the offset may be applied. The applicable interest rate shall be the Prime Rate (except that, where the overpayment is the result of a Settling State's withholding of information as described in subsection (d)(5)(B), the applicable interest rate shall be that described in subsection IX(h)).

(iv) an offset under this subsection (B) shall be applied up to the full amount of the Participating Manufacturer's share (in the case of payments due from Original Participating Manufacturers, determined as described in the first sentence of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j) (or, in the case of payments pursuant to subsection IX(c), step D of such clause)) of the eligible payment in question, as such payment has been adjusted and reduced pursuant to clauses "First" through "Sixth" of subsection IX(j), to the extent each such clause is applicable to the payment in question. In the event that the offset to which a Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection (B) would exceed such Participating Manufacturer's share of the eligible payment against which it is being applied (or, in the case where such offset arises from an overpayment applicable solely to a particular Settling State, the portion of such payment that

is made for the benefit of such Settling State), the offset shall be the full amount of such Participating Manufacturer's share of such payment and all amounts not offset shall carry forward and be offset against subsequent eligible payments until all such amounts have been offset.

(j) Payments After Applicable Condition. To the extent that a payment is made after the occurrence of all applicable conditions for the disbursement of such payment to the payee(s) in question, the Independent Auditor shall instruct the Escrow Agent to disburse such payment promptly following its deposit.

XII. SETTLING STATES' RELEASE, DISCHARGE AND COVENANT

(a) Release.

(1) Upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, such Settling State shall absolutely and unconditionally release and forever discharge all Released Parties from all Released Claims that the Releasing Parties directly, indirectly, derivatively or in any other capacity ever had, now have, or hereafter can, shall or may have.

(2) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this release and discharge shall not apply to any defendant in a lawsuit settled pursuant to this Agreement (other than a Participating Manufacturer) unless and until such defendant releases the Releasing Parties (and delivers to the Attorney General of the applicable Settling State a copy of such release) from any and all Claims of such defendant relating to the prosecution of such lawsuit.

(3) Each Settling State (for itself and for the Releasing Parties) further covenants and agrees that it (and the Releasing Parties) shall not after the occurrence of State-Specific Finality sue or seek to establish civil liability against any Released Party based, in whole or in part, upon any of the Released Claims, and further agrees that such covenant and agreement shall be a complete defense to any such civil action or proceeding.

(4) (A) Each Settling State (for itself and for the Releasing Parties) further agrees that, if a Released Claim by a Releasing Party against any person or entity that is not a Released Party (a "non-Released Party") results in or in any way gives rise to a claim-over (on any theory whatever other than a claim based on an express written indemnity agreement) by such non-Released Party against any Released Party (and such Released Party gives notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), the Releasing Party: (i) shall reduce or credit against any judgment or settlement such Releasing Party may obtain against such non-Released Party the full amount of any judgment or settlement such non-Released Party may obtain against the Released Party on such claim-over; and (ii) shall, as part of any settlement with such non-Released Party, obtain from such non-Released Party for the benefit of such Released Party a satisfaction in full of such non-Released Party's judgment or settlement against the Released Party.

(B) Each Settling State further agrees that in the event that the provisions of subsection (4)(A) do not fully eliminate any and all liability of any Original Participating Manufacturer (or of any person or entity that is a Released Party by

virtue of its relation to any Original Participating Manufacturer) with respect to claims-over (on any theory whatever other than a claim based on an express written indemnity agreement) by any non-Released Party to recover in whole or in part any liability (whether direct or indirect, or whether by way of settlement (to the extent that such Released Party has given notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), judgment or otherwise) of such non-Released Party to any Releasing Party arising out of any Released Claim, such Original Participating Manufacturer shall receive a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset for any amounts paid by such Original Participating Manufacturer (or by any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relation to such Original Participating Manufacturer) on any such liability against such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment, up to the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment each year, until all such amounts paid on such liability have been offset. In the event that the offset under this subsection (4) with respect to a particular Settling State would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Settling State's Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any, pursuant to the NPM Adjustment, and has been reduced by offsets, if any, pursuant to the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments, the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset and the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset): (i) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment; and (ii) all amounts not offset by reason of subsection (i) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(C) Each Settling State further agrees that, subject to the provisions of section IX(i)(3), each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to the offset described in subsection (B) above to the extent that it (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer) has paid on liability that would give rise to an offset under such subsection if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

(5) This release and covenant shall not operate to interfere with a Settling State's ability to enforce as against any Participating Manufacturer the provisions of this Agreement, or with the Court's ability to enter the Consent Decree or to maintain continuing jurisdiction to enforce such Consent Decree pursuant to the terms thereof. Provided, however, that neither subsection III(a) or III(r) of this Agreement nor subsection V(A) or V(I) of the Consent Decree shall create a right to challenge the continuation, after the MSA Execution Date, of any advertising content, claim or slogan (other than use of a Cartoon) that was not unlawful prior to the MSA Execution Date.

(6) The Settling States do not purport to waive or release any claims on behalf of Indian tribes.

(7) The Settling States do not waive or release any criminal liability based on federal, state or local law.

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing (and the definition of Released Parties), this release and covenant shall not apply to retailers, suppliers or distributors to the extent of any liability arising from the sale or distribution of Tobacco Products of, or the supply of component parts of Tobacco Products to, any non-Released Party.

(A) Each Settling State (for itself and for the Releasing Parties) agrees that, if a claim by a Releasing Party against a retailer, supplier or distributor that would be a Released Claim but for the operation of the preceding sentence results in or in any way gives rise to a claim-over (on any theory whatever) by such retailer, supplier or distributor against any Released Party (and such Released Party gives notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), the Releasing Party: (i) shall reduce or credit against any judgment or settlement such Releasing Party may obtain against such retailer, supplier or distributor the full amount of any judgment or settlement such retailer, supplier or distributor may obtain against the Released Party on such claim-over; and (ii) shall, as part of any settlement with such retailer, supplier or distributor, obtain from such retailer, supplier or distributor for the benefit of such Released Party a satisfaction in full of such retailer's, supplier's or distributor's judgment or settlement against the Released Party.

(B) Each Settling State further agrees that in the event that the provisions of subsection (8)(A) above do not fully eliminate any and all liability of any Original Participating Manufacturer (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship to an Original Participating Manufacturer) with respect to claims-over (on any theory whatever) by any such retailer, supplier or distributor to recover in whole or in part any liability (whether direct or indirect, or whether by way of settlement (to the extent that such Released Party has given notice to the applicable Settling State within 30 days of the service of such claim-over (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) and prior to entry into any settlement of such claim-over), judgment or otherwise) of such retailer, supplier or distributor to any Releasing Party arising out of any claim that would be a Released Claim but for the operation of the first sentence of this subsection (8), such Original Participating Manufacturer shall receive a continuing dollar-for-dollar offset for any amounts paid by such Original Participating Manufacturer (or by any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relation to such Original Participating Manufacturer) on any such liability against such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment, up to the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment each year, until all such amounts paid on such liability have been offset. In the event that the offset under this subsection (8) with respect to a particular Settling State would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Settling State's Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any,

pursuant to the NPM Adjustment, and has been reduced by offsets, if any, pursuant to the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments, the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset, the Litigating Releasing Parties Offset and the offset for claims-over under subsection XII(a)(4)(B)): (i) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment; and (ii) all amounts not offset by reason of clause (i) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(C) Each Settling State further agrees that, subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to the offset described in subsection (B) above to the extent that it (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer) has paid on liability that would give rise to an offset under such subsection if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

(9) Notwithstanding any provision of law, statutory or otherwise, which provides that a general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in its favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by it must have materially affected its settlement with the debtor, the releases set forth in this section XII release all Released Claims against the Released Parties, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, suspected or unsuspected, that the Releasing Parties may have against the Released Parties, and the Releasing Parties understand and acknowledge the significance and consequences of waiver of any such provision and hereby assume full responsibility for any injuries, damages or losses that the Releasing Parties may incur.

(b) Released Claims Against Released Parties. If a Releasing Party (or any person or entity enumerated in subsection II(pp), without regard to the power of the Attorney General to release claims of such person or entity) nonetheless attempts to maintain a Released Claim against a Released Party, such Released Party shall give written notice of such potential claim to the Attorney General of the applicable Settling State within 30 days of receiving notice of such potential claim (or within 30 days after the MSA Execution Date, whichever is later) (unless such potential claim is being maintained by such Settling State). The Released Party may offer the release and covenant as a complete defense. If it is determined at any point in such action that the release of such claim is unenforceable or invalid for any reason (including, but not limited to, lack of authority to release such claim), the following provisions shall apply:

(1) The Released Party shall take all ordinary and reasonable measures to defend the action fully. The Released Party may settle or enter into a stipulated judgment with respect to the action at any time in its sole discretion, but in such event the offset described in subsection (b)(2) or (b)(3) below shall apply only if the Released Party obtains the relevant Attorney General's consent to such settlement or stipulated judgment, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Released Party shall not be entitled to the offset described in subsection (b)(2) or (b)(3) below if such Released Party failed to take ordinary and reasonable measures to defend the action fully.

(2) The following provisions shall apply where the Released Party is an Original Participating Manufacturer (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with an Original Participating Manufacturer):

(A) In the event of a settlement or stipulated judgment, the settlement or stipulated amount shall give rise to a continuing offset as such amount is actually paid against the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in step E of clause "Seventh" of subsection IX(j)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment until such time as the settlement or stipulated amount is fully credited on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

(B) Judgments (other than a default judgment) against a Released Party in such an action shall, upon payment of such judgment, give rise to an immediate and continuing offset against the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share (determined as described in subsection (A)) of the applicable Settling State's Allocated Payment, until such time as the judgment is fully credited on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

(C) Each Settling State reserves the right to intervene in such an action (unless such action was brought by the Settling State) to the extent authorized by applicable law in order to protect the Settling State's interest under this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer agrees not to oppose any such intervention.

(D) In the event that the offset under this subsection (b)(2) with respect to a particular Settling State would in any given year exceed such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Settling State's Allocated Payment (as such share had been reduced by adjustment, if any, pursuant to the NPM Adjustment, and has been reduced by offsets, if any, pursuant to the Federal Tobacco Legislation Offset and the offset for miscalculated or disputed payments): (i) the offset to which such Original Participating Manufacturer is entitled under this subsection (2) in such year shall be the full amount of such Original Participating Manufacturer's share of such Allocated Payment; and (ii) all amounts not offset by reason of clause (i) shall carry forward and be offset in the following year(s) until all such amounts have been offset.

(3) The following provisions shall apply where the Released Party is a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer): Subject to the provisions of subsection IX(i)(3), each Subsequent Participating Manufacturer shall be entitled to the offset as described in subsections (2)(A)-(C) above against payments it otherwise would owe under section IX(i) to the extent that it (or any person or entity that is a Released Party by virtue of its relationship with such Subsequent Participating Manufacturer) has paid on a settlement, stipulated judgment or judgment that would give rise to an offset under such subsections if paid by an Original Participating Manufacturer.

XIII. CONSENT DECREES AND DISMISSAL OF CLAIMS

(a) Within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date (or, as to any Settling State identified in the Additional States provision of Exhibit D, concurrently with the filing of its

lawsuit), each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer that is a party in any of the lawsuits identified in Exhibit D shall jointly move for a stay of all proceedings in such Settling State's lawsuit with respect to the Participating Manufacturers and all other Released Parties (except any proceeding seeking public disclosure of documents pursuant to subsection IV(b)). Such stay of a Settling State's lawsuit shall be dissolved upon the earlier of the occurrence of State-Specific Finality or termination of this Agreement with respect to such Settling State pursuant to subsection XVIII(u)(1).

(b) Not later than December 11, 1998 (or, as to any Settling State identified in the Additional States provision of Exhibit D, concurrently with the filing of its lawsuit):

(1) each Settling State that is a party to a lawsuit identified in Exhibit D and each Participating Manufacturer will:

(A) tender this Agreement to the Court in such Settling State for its approval; and

(B) tender to the Court in such Settling State for entry a consent decree conforming to the model consent decree attached hereto as Exhibit L (revisions or changes to such model consent decree shall be limited to the extent required by state procedural requirements to reflect accurately the factual setting of the case in question, but shall not include any substantive revision to the duties or obligations of any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer, except by agreement of all Original Participating Manufacturers); and

(2) each Settling State shall seek entry of an order of dismissal of claims dismissing with prejudice all claims against the Participating Manufacturers and any other Released Party in such Settling State's action identified in Exhibit D. Provided, however, that the Settling State is not required to seek entry of such an order in such Settling State's action against such a Released Party (other than a Participating Manufacturer) unless and until such Released Party has released the Releasing Parties (and delivered to the Attorney General of such Settling State a copy of such release) (which release shall be effective upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State, and shall recite that in the event this Agreement is terminated with respect to such Settling State pursuant to subsection XVIII(u)(1) the Released Party agrees that the order of dismissal shall be null and void and of no effect) from any and all Claims of such Released Party relating to the prosecution of such action as provided in subsection XII(a)(2).

XIV. PARTICIPATING MANUFACTURERS' DISMISSAL OF RELATED LAWSUITS

(a) Upon State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will dismiss without prejudice (and without costs and fees) the lawsuit(s) listed in Exhibit M pending in such Settling State in which the Participating Manufacturer is a plaintiff. Within 10 days after the MSA Execution Date, each Participating Manufacturer and each Settling State that is a party in any of the lawsuits listed in Exhibit M shall jointly move for a stay of all proceedings in such lawsuit. Such stay of a lawsuit against a Settling State shall be dissolved upon the earlier of the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in such Settling State or termination of this Agreement with respect to such Settling State pursuant to subsection XVIII(u)(1).

(b) Upon State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will release and discharge any and all monetary Claims against such Settling State and any of such Settling State's officers, employees, agents, administrators, representatives, officials acting in their official capacity, agencies, departments, commissions, divisions and counsel relating to or in connection with the lawsuit(s) commenced by the Attorney General of such Settling State identified in Exhibit D.

(c) Upon State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will release and discharge any and all monetary Claims against all subdivisions (political or otherwise, including, but not limited to, municipalities, counties, parishes, villages, unincorporated districts and hospital districts) of such Settling State, and any of their officers, employees, agents, administrators, representatives, officials acting in their official capacity, agencies, departments, commissions, divisions and counsel arising out of Claims that have been waived and released with continuing full force and effect pursuant to section XII of this Agreement.

XV. VOLUNTARY ACT OF THE PARTIES

The Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is voluntarily entered into by each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer as the result of arm's-length negotiations, and each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer was represented by counsel in deciding to enter into this Agreement. Each Participating Manufacturer further acknowledges that it understands that certain provisions of this Agreement may require it to act or refrain from acting in a manner that could otherwise give rise to state or federal constitutional challenges and that, by voluntarily consenting to this Agreement, it (and the Tobacco-Related Organizations (or any trade associations formed or controlled by any Participating Manufacturer)) waives for purposes of performance of this Agreement any and all claims that the provisions of this Agreement violate the state or federal constitutions. Provided, however, that nothing in the foregoing shall constitute a waiver as to the entry of any court order (or any interpretation thereof) that would operate to limit the exercise of any constitutional right except to the extent of the restrictions, limitations or obligations expressly agreed to in this Agreement or the Consent Decree.

XVI. CONSTRUCTION

(a) No Settling State or Participating Manufacturer shall be considered the drafter of this Agreement or any Consent Decree, or any provision of either, for the purpose of any statute, case law or rule of interpretation or construction that would or might cause any provision to be construed against the drafter.

(b) Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as approval by the Settling States of any Participating Manufacturer's business organizations, operations, acts or practices, and no Participating Manufacturer may make any representation to the contrary.

XVII. RECOVERY OF COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES

(a) The Original Participating Manufacturers agree that, with respect to any Settling State in which the Court has approved this Agreement and the Consent Decree, they shall severally reimburse the following "Governmental Entities": (1) the office of the Attorney General of such Settling State; (2) the office of the governmental

prosecuting authority for any political subdivision of such Settling State with a lawsuit pending against any Participating Manufacturer as of July 1, 1998 (as identified in Exhibit N) that has released such Settling State and such Participating Manufacturer(s) from any and all Released Claims (a "Litigating Political Subdivision"); and (3) other appropriate agencies of such Settling State and such Litigating Political Subdivision, for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the litigation or resolution of claims asserted by or against the Participating Manufacturers in the actions set forth in Exhibits D, M and N; provided that such costs and expenses are of the same nature as costs and expenses for which the Original Participating Manufacturers would reimburse their own counsel or agents (but not including costs and expenses relating to lobbying activities).

(b) The Original Participating Manufacturers further agree severally to pay the Governmental Entities in any Settling State in which State-Specific Finality has occurred an amount sufficient to compensate such Governmental Entities for time reasonably expended by attorneys and paralegals employed in such offices in connection with the litigation or resolution of claims asserted against or by the Participating Manufacturers in the actions identified in Exhibits D, M and N (but not including time relating to lobbying activities), such amount to be calculated based upon hourly rates equal to the market rate in such Settling State for private attorneys and paralegals of equivalent experience and seniority.

(c) Such Governmental Entities seeking payment pursuant to subsection (a) and/or (b) shall provide the Original Participating Manufacturers with an appropriately documented statement of all costs, expenses and attorney and paralegal time for which payment is sought, and, solely with respect to payments sought pursuant to subsection (b), shall do so no earlier than the date on which State-Specific Finality occurs in such Settling State. All amounts to be paid pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) shall be subject to reasonable verification if requested by any Original Participating Manufacturer; provided, however, that nothing contained in this subsection (c) shall constitute, cause, or require the performance of any act that would constitute any waiver (in whole or in part) of any attorney-client privilege, work product protection or common interest/joint prosecution privilege. All such amounts to be paid pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) shall be subject to an aggregate cap of $150 million for all Settling States, shall be paid promptly following submission of the appropriate documentation (and the completion of any verification process), shall be paid separately and apart from any other amounts due pursuant to this Agreement, and shall be paid severally by each Original Participating Manufacturer according to its Relative Market Share. All amounts to be paid pursuant to subsection (b) shall be paid to such Governmental Entities in the order in which State-Specific Finality has occurred in such Settling States (subject to the $150 million aggregate cap).

(d) The Original Participating Manufacturers agree that, upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, they will severally pay reasonable attorneys' fees to the private outside counsel, if any, retained by such Settling State (and each Litigating Political Subdivision, if any, within such Settling State) in connection with the respective actions identified in Exhibits D, M and N and who are designated in Exhibit S for each Settling State by the relevant Attorney General

(and for each Litigating Political Subdivision, as later certified in writing to the Original Participating Manufacturers by the relevant governmental prosecuting authority of each Litigating Political Subdivision) as having been retained by and having represented such Settling State (or such Litigating Political Subdivision), in accordance with the terms described in the Model Fee Payment Agreement attached as Exhibit O.

XVIII. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Effect of Current or Future Law. If any current or future law includes obligations or prohibitions applying to Tobacco Product Manufacturers related to any of the provisions of this Agreement, each Participating Manufacturer shall comply with this Agreement unless compliance with this Agreement would violate such law.

(b) Limited Most-Favored Nation Provision.

(1) If any Participating Manufacturer enters into any future settlement agreement of other litigation comparable to any of the actions identified in Exhibit D brought by a non-foreign governmental plaintiff other than the federal government ("Future Settlement Agreement"):

(A) before October 1, 2000, on overall terms more favorable to such governmental plaintiff than the overall terms of this Agreement (after due consideration of relevant differences in population or other appropriate factors), then, unless a majority of the Settling States determines that the overall terms of the Future Settlement Agreement are not more favorable than the overall terms of this Agreement, the overall terms of this Agreement will be revised so that the Settling States will obtain treatment with respect to such Participating Manufacturer at least as relatively favorable as the overall terms provided to any such governmental plaintiff; provided, however, that as to economic terms this Agreement shall not be revised based on any such Future Settlement Agreement if such Future Settlement Agreement is entered into after: (i) the impaneling of the jury (or, in the event of a non-jury trial, the commencement of trial) in such litigation or any severed or bifurcated portion thereof; or (ii) any court order or judicial determination relating to such litigation that (x) grants judgment (in whole or in part) against such Participating Manufacturer; or (y) grants injunctive or other relief that affects the assets or on-going business activities of such Participating Manufacturer in a manner other than as expressly provided for in this Agreement; or

(B) on or after October 1, 2000, on non-economic terms more favorable to such governmental plaintiff than the non-economic terms of this Agreement, and such Future Settlement Agreement includes terms that provide for the implementation of non-economic tobacco-related public health measures different from those contained in this Agreement, then this Agreement shall be revised with respect to such Participating Manufacturer to include terms comparable to such non-economic terms, unless a majority of the Settling States elects against such revision.

(2) If any Settling State resolves by settlement Claims against any Non-Participating Manufacturer after the MSA Execution Date comparable to any Released Claim, and such resolution includes overall terms that are more favorable

to such Non-Participating Manufacturer than the terms of this Agreement (including, without limitation, any terms that relate to the marketing or distribution of Tobacco Products and any term that provides for a lower settlement cost on a per pack sold basis), then the overall terms of this Agreement will be revised so that the Original Participating Manufacturers will obtain, with respect to that Settling State, overall terms at least as relatively favorable (taking into account, among other things, all payments previously made by the Original Participating Manufacturers and the timing of any payments) as those obtained by such Non-Participating Manufacturer pursuant to such resolution of Claims. The foregoing shall include but not be limited: (a) to the treatment by any Settling State of a Future Affiliate, as that term is defined in agreements between any of the Settling States and Brooke Group Ltd., Liggett & Myers Inc. and/or Liggett Group, Inc. ("Liggett"), whether or not such Future Affiliate is merged with, or its operations combined with, Liggett or any Affiliate thereof; and (b) to any application of the terms of any such agreement (including any terms subsequently negotiated pursuant to any such agreement) to a brand of Cigarettes (or tobacco-related assets) as a result of the purchase by or sale to Liggett of such brand or assets or as a result of any combination of ownership among Liggett and any entity that manufactures Tobacco Products. Provided, however, that revision of this Agreement pursuant to this subsection (2) shall not be required by virtue of the subsequent entry into this Agreement by a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that has not become a Participating Manufacturer as of the MSA Execution Date. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection XVIII(j), the provisions of this subsection XVIII(b)(2) may be waived by (and only by) unanimous agreement of the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(3) The parties agree that if any term of this Agreement is revised pursuant to subsection (b)(l) or (b)(2) above and the substance of such term before it was revised was also a term of the Consent Decree, each affected Settling State and each affected Participating Manufacturer shall jointly move the Court to amend the Consent Decree to conform the terms of the Consent Decree to the revised terms of the Agreement.

(4) If at any time any Settling State agrees to relieve, in any respect, any Participating Manufacturer's obligation to make the payments as provided in this Agreement, then, with respect to that Settling State, the terms of this Agreement shall be revised so that the other Participating Manufacturers receive terms as relatively favorable.

(c) Transfer of Tobacco Brands. No Original Participating Manufacturer may sell or otherwise transfer or permit the sale or transfer of any of its Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses (other than a sale or transfer of Cigarette brands or Brand Names to be sold, product formulas to be used, or Cigarette businesses to be conducted, by the acquirer or transferee exclusively outside of the States) to any person or entity unless such person or entity is an Original Participating Manufacturer or prior to the sale or acquisition agrees to assume the obligations of an Original Participating Manufacturer with respect to such Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or businesses. No Participating Manufacturer may sell or otherwise transfer any of its Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses (other than a sale or transfer of Cigarette brands or Brand Names to be sold,

Cigarette product formulas to be used, or businesses to be conducted, by the acquirer or transferee exclusively outside of the States) to any person or entity unless such person or entity is or becomes prior to the sale or acquisition a Participating Manufacturer. In the event of any such sale or transfer of a Cigarette brand, Brand Name, Cigarette product formula or Cigarette business by a Participating Manufacturer to a person or entity that within 180 days prior to such sale or transfer was a Non-Participating Manufacturer, the Participating Manufacturer shall certify to the Settling States that it has determined that such person or entity has the capability to perform the obligations under this Agreement. Such certification shall not survive beyond one year following the date of any such transfer. Each Original Participating Manufacturer certifies and represents that, except as provided in Exhibit R, it (or a wholly owned Affiliate) exclusively owns and controls in the States the Brand Names of those Cigarettes that it currently manufactures for sale (or sells) in the States and that it has the capacity to enter into an effective agreement concerning the sale or transfer of such Brand Names pursuant to this subsection XVIII(c). Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create any right for a State to obtain any Cigarette product formula that it would not otherwise have under applicable law.

(d) Payments in Settlement. All payments to be made by the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this Agreement are in settlement of all of the Settling States' antitrust, consumer protection, common law negligence, statutory, common law and equitable claims for monetary, restitutionary, equitable and injunctive relief alleged by the Settling States with respect to the year of payment or earlier years, except that no part of any payment under this Agreement is made in settlement of an actual or potential liability for a fine, penalty (civil or criminal) or enhanced damages or is the cost of a tangible or intangible asset or other future benefit.

(e) No Determination or Admission. This Agreement is not intended to be and shall not in any event be construed or deemed to be, or represented or caused to be represented as, an admission or concession or evidence of (1) any liability or any wrongdoing whatsoever on the part of any Released Party or that any Released Party has engaged in any of the activities barred by this Agreement; or (2) personal jurisdiction over any person or entity other than the Participating Manufacturers. Each Participating Manufacturer specifically disclaims and denies any liability or wrongdoing whatsoever with respect to the claims and allegations asserted against it by the Attorneys General of the Settling States and the Litigating Political Subdivisions. Each Participating Manufacturer has entered into this Agreement solely to avoid the further expense, inconvenience, burden and risk of litigation.

(f) Non-Admissibility. The settlement negotiations resulting in this Agreement have been undertaken by the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers in good faith and for settlement purposes only, and no evidence of negotiations or discussions underlying this Agreement shall be offered or received in evidence in any action or proceeding for any purpose. Neither this Agreement nor any public discussions, public statements or public comments with respect to this Agreement by any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer or its agents shall be offered or received in evidence in any action or proceeding for any purpose other than in an action or proceeding arising under or relating to this Agreement.

(g) Representations of Parties. Each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer

hereby represents that this Agreement has been duly authorized and, upon execution, will constitute a valid and binding contractual obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, of each of them. The signatories hereto on behalf of their respective Settling States expressly represent and warrant that they have the authority to settle and release all Released Claims of their respective Settling States and any of their respective Settling States' past, present and future agents, officials acting in their official capacities, legal representatives, agencies, departments, commissions and divisions, and that such signatories are aware of no authority to the contrary. It is recognized that the Original Participating Manufacturers are relying on the foregoing representation and warranty in making the payments required by and in otherwise performing under this Agreement. The Original Participating Manufacturers shall have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to subsection XVIII(u) as to any Settling State as to which the foregoing representation and warranty is breached or not effectively given.

(h) Obligations Several, Not Joint. All obligations of the Participating Manufacturers pursuant to this Agreement (including, but not limited to, all payment obligations) are intended to be, and shall remain, several and not joint.

(i) Headings. The headings of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are not binding and are for reference only and do not limit, expand or otherwise affect the contents or meaning of this Agreement.

(j) Amendment and Waiver. This Agreement may be amended by a written instrument executed by all Participating Manufacturers affected by the amendment and by all Settling States affected by the amendment. The terms of any such amendment shall not be enforceable in any Settling State that is not a signatory to such amendment. The waiver of any rights conferred hereunder shall be effective only if made by written instrument executed by the waiving party or parties. The waiver by any party of any breach of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be or construed as a waiver of any other breach, whether prior, subsequent or contemporaneous, nor shall such waiver be deemed to be or construed as a waiver by any other party.

(k) Notices. All notices or other communications to any party to this Agreement shall be in writing (including, but not limited to, facsimile, telex, telecopy or similar writing) and shall be given at the addresses specified in Exhibit P (as it may be amended to reflect any additional Participating Manufacturer that becomes a party to this Agreement after the MSA Execution Date). Any Settling State or Participating Manufacturer may change or add the name and address of the persons designated to receive notice on its behalf by notice given (effective upon the giving of such notice) as provided in this subsection.

(l) Cooperation. Each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer agrees to use its best efforts and to cooperate with each other to cause this Agreement and the Consent Decrees to become effective, to obtain all necessary approvals, consents and authorizations, if any, and to execute all documents and to take such other action as may be appropriate in connection herewith. Consistent with the foregoing, each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer agrees that it will not directly or indirectly assist or encourage any challenge to this Agreement or any Consent Decree by any other person, and will support the integrity and enforcement of the terms of this Agreement and the Consent Decrees. Each

Settling State shall use its best efforts to cause State-Specific Finality to occur as to such Settling State.

(m) Designees to Discuss Disputes. Within 14 days after the MSA Execution Date, each Settling State's Attorney General and each Participating Manufacturer shall provide written notice of its designation of a senior representative to discuss with the other signatories to this Agreement any disputes and/or other issues that may arise with respect to this Agreement. Each Settling State's Attorney General shall provide such notice of the name, address and telephone number of the person it has so designated to each Participating Manufacturer and to NAAG. Each Participating Manufacturer shall provide such notice of the name, address and telephone number of the person it has so designated to each Settling State's Attorney General, to NAAG and to each other Participating Manufacturer.

(n) Governing Law. This Agreement (other than the Escrow Agreement) shall be governed by the laws of the relevant Settling State, without regard to the conflict of law rules of such Settling State. The Escrow Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State in which the Escrow Court is located, without regard to the conflict of law rules of such State.

(o) Severability.

(1) Sections VI, VII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XVI, XVIII(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (o), (p), (r), (s), (u), (w), (z), (bb), (dd), and Exhibits A, B, and E hereof ("Nonseverable Provisions") are not severable, except to the extent that severance of section VI is permitted by Settling States pursuant to subsection VI(i) hereof. The remaining terms of this Agreement are severable, as set forth herein.

(2) If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable, or finds to be unlawful any of the Nonseverable Provisions, the NAAG executive committee shall select a team of Attorneys General (the "Negotiating Team") to attempt to negotiate an equivalent or comparable substitute term or other appropriate credit or adjustment (a "Substitute Term") with the Original Participating Manufacturers. In the event that the court referred to in the preceding sentence is located in a Settling State, the Negotiating Team shall include the Attorney General of such Settling State. The Original Participating Manufacturers shall have no obligation to agree to any Substitute Term. If any Original Participating Manufacturer does not agree to a Substitute Term, this Agreement shall be terminated in all Settling States affected by the court's ruling. The Negotiating Team shall submit any proposed Substitute Term negotiated by the Negotiating Team and agreed to by all of the Original Participating Manufacturers to the Attorneys General of all of the affected Settling States for their approval. If any affected Settling State does not approve the proposed Substitute Term, this Agreement in such Settling State shall be terminated.

(3) If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable, or finds to be unlawful any term of this Agreement other than a Nonseverable Provision:

(A) The remaining terms of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(B) Each Settling State whose rights or obligations under this Agreement are affected by the court's decision in question (the "Affected Settling State") and the Participating Manufacturers agree to negotiate in good faith a Substitute Term. Any agreement on a Substitute Term reached between

the Participating Manufacturers and the Affected Settling State shall not modify or amend the terms of this Agreement with regard to any other Settling State.

(C) If the Affected Settling State and the Participating Manufacturers are unable to agree on a Substitute Term, then they will submit the issue to non-binding mediation. If mediation fails to produce agreement to a Substitute Term, then that term shall be severed and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(4) If a court materially modifies, renders unenforceable, or finds to be unlawful any portion of any provision of this Agreement, the remaining portions of such provision shall be unenforceable with respect to the affected Settling State unless a Substitute Term is arrived at pursuant to subsection (o)(2) or (o)(3) hereof, whichever is applicable.

(p) Intended Beneficiaries. No portion of this Agreement shall provide any rights to, or be enforceable by, any person or entity that is not a Settling State or a Released Party. No Settling State may assign or otherwise convey any right to enforce any provision of this Agreement.

(q) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Facsimile or photocopied signatures shall be considered as valid signatures as of the date affixed, although the original signature pages shall thereafter be appended.

(r) Applicability. The obligations and duties of each Participating Manufacturer set forth herein are applicable only to actions taken (or omitted to be taken) within the States. This subsection (r) shall not be construed as extending the territorial scope of any obligation or duty set forth herein whose scope is otherwise limited by the terms hereof.

(s) Preservation of Privilege. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any Consent Decree, and no act required to be performed pursuant to this Agreement or any Consent Decree, is intended to constitute, cause or effect any waiver (in whole or in part) of any attorney-client privilege, work product protection or common interest/joint defense privilege, and each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer agrees that it shall not make or cause to be made in any forum any assertion to the contrary.

(t) Non-Release. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall limit, prejudice or otherwise interfere with the rights of any Settling State or any Participating Manufacturer to pursue any and all rights and remedies it may have against any Non-Participating Manufacturer or other non-Released Party.

(u) Termination.

(1) Unless otherwise agreed to by each of the Original Participating Manufacturers and the Settling State in question, in the event that (A) State-Specific Finality in a Settling State does not occur in such Settling State on or before December 31, 2001; or (B) this Agreement or the Consent Decree has been disapproved by the Court (or, in the event of an appeal from or review of a decision of the Court to approve this Agreement and the Consent Decree, by the court hearing such appeal or conducting such review), and the time to Appeal from such disapproval has expired, or, in the event of an Appeal from such disapproval, the Appeal has been dismissed or the disapproval has been affirmed by the court of last resort to which

such Appeal has been taken and such dismissal or disapproval has become no longer subject to further Appeal (including, without limitation, review by the United States Supreme Court); or (C) this Agreement is terminated in a Settling State for whatever reason (including, but not limited to, pursuant to subsection XVIII(o) of this Agreement), then this Agreement and all of its terms (except for the non-admissibility provisions hereof, which shall continue in full force and effect) shall be canceled and terminated with respect to such Settling State, and it and all orders issued by the courts in such Settling State pursuant hereto shall become null and void and of no effect.

(2) If this Agreement is terminated with respect to a Settling State for whatever reason, then (A) the applicable statute of limitation or any similar time requirement shall be tolled from the date such Settling State signed this Agreement until the later of the time permitted by applicable law or for one year from the date of such termination, with the effect that the parties shall be in the same position with respect to the statute of limitation as they were at the time such Settling State filed its action, and (B) the parties shall jointly move the Court for an order reinstating the actions and claims dismissed pursuant to sections XIII and XIV hereof, with the effect that the parties shall be in the same position with respect to those actions and claims as they were at the time the action or claim was stayed or dismissed.

(v) Freedom of Information Requests. Upon the occurrence of State-Specific Finality in a Settling State, each Participating Manufacturer will withdraw in writing any and all requests for information, administrative applications, and proceedings brought or caused to be brought by such Participating Manufacturer pursuant to such Settling State's freedom of information law relating to the subject matter of the lawsuits identified in Exhibit D.

(w) Bankruptcy. The following provisions shall apply if a Participating Manufacturer both enters Bankruptcy and at any time thereafter is not timely performing its financial obligations as required under this Agreement:

(1) In the event that both a number of Settling States equal to at least 75% of the total number of Settling States and Settling States having aggregate Allocable Shares equal to at least 75% of the total aggregate Allocable Shares assigned to all Settling States deem (by written notice to the Participating Manufacturers other than the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer) that the financial obligations of this Agreement have been terminated and rendered null and void as to such bankrupt Participating Manufacturer (except as provided in subsection (A) below) due to a material breach by such Participating Manufacturer, whereupon, with respect to all Settling States:

(A) all agreements, all concessions, all reductions of Releasing Parties' Claims, and all releases and covenants not to sue, contained in this Agreement shall be null and void as to such Participating Manufacturer. Provided, however, that (i) all reductions of Releasing Parties' Claims, and all releases and covenants not to sue, contained in this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect as to all persons or entities (other than the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer itself or any person or entity that, as a result of the Bankruptcy, obtains domestic tobacco assets of such Participating Manufacturer (unless such person or entity is itself a Participating Manufacturer)) who (but for the first sentence of this

subsection (A)) would otherwise be Released Parties by virtue of their relationship with the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer; and (ii) in the event a Settling State asserts any Released Claim against a bankrupt Participating Manufacturer after the termination of this Agreement with respect to such Participating Manufacturer as described in this subsection (1) and receives a judgment, settlement or distribution arising from such Released Claim, then the amount of any payments such Settling State has previously received from such Participating Manufacturer under this Agreement shall be applied against the amount of any such judgment, settlement or distribution (provided that in no event shall such Settling State be required to refund any payments previously received from such Participating Manufacturer pursuant to this Agreement);

(B) the Settling States shall have the right to assert any and all claims against such Participating Manufacturer in the Bankruptcy or otherwise without regard to any limits otherwise provided in this Agreement (subject to any and all defenses against such claims);

(C) the Settling States may exercise all rights provided under the federal Bankruptcy Code (or other applicable bankruptcy law) with respect to their Claims against such Participating Manufacturer, including the right to initiate and complete police and regulatory actions against such Participating Manufacturer pursuant to the exceptions to the automatic stay set forth in section 362(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (provided, however, that such Participating Manufacturer may contest whether the Settling State's action constitutes a police and regulatory action); and

(D) to the extent that any Settling State is pursuing a police and regulatory action against such Participating Manufacturer as described in subsection (1)(C), such Participating Manufacturer shall not request or support a request that the Bankruptcy court utilize the authority provided under section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code to impose a discretionary stay on the Settling State's action. The Participating Manufacturers further agree that they will not request, seek or support relief from the terms of this Agreement in any proceeding before any court of law (including the federal bankruptcy courts) or an administrative agency or through legislative action, including (without limitation) by way of joinder in or consent to or acquiescence in any such pleading or instrument filed by another.

(2) Whether or not the Settling States exercise the option set forth in subsection (1) (and whether or not such option, if exercised, is valid and enforceable):

(A) In the event that the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer is an Original Participating Manufacturer, such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer for all purposes under this Agreement except (i) such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as a Non-Participating Manufacturer (and not as an Original Participating Manufacturer or Participating Manufacturer) for all purposes with respect to subsections IX(d)(1), IX(d)(2) and IX(d)(3) (including, but not limited to, that the Market Share of such Participating Manufacturer shall not be included in Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share or Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share, and

that such Participating Manufacturer's volume shall not be included for any purpose under subsection IX(d)(1)(D)); (ii) such Participating Manufacturer's Market Share shall not be included as that of a Participating Manufacturer for the purpose of determining whether the trigger percentage specified in subsection IX(e) has been achieved (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes with respect to such subsection); (iii) for purposes of subsection (B)(iii) of Exhibit E, such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer, but its operating income shall be recalculated by the Independent Auditor to reflect what such income would have been had such Participating Manufacturer made the payments that would have been due under this Agreement but for the Bankruptcy; (iv) for purposes of subsection XVIII(c), such Participating Manufacturer shall not be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer or as a Participating Manufacturer to the extent that after entry into Bankruptcy it becomes the acquirer or transferee of Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses of any Participating Manufacturer (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as an Original Participating Manufacturer and Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes under such subsection); and (v) as to any action that by the express terms of this Agreement requires the unanimous agreement of all Original Participating Manufacturers.

(B) In the event that the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer is a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer, such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer for all purposes under this Agreement except (i) such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as a Non-Participating Manufacturer (and not as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or Participating Manufacturer) for all purposes with respect to subsections IX(d)(1), (d)(2) and (d)(4) (including, but not limited to, that the Market Share of such Participating Manufacturer shall not be included in Base Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share or Actual Aggregate Participating Manufacturer Market Share, and that such Participating Manufacturer's volume shall not be included for any purpose under subsection IX(d)(1)(D)); (ii) such Participating Manufacturer's Market Share shall not be included as that of a Participating Manufacturer for the purpose of determining whether the trigger percentage specified in subsection IX(e) has been achieved (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall be treated as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes with respect to such subsection); and (iii) for purposes of subsection XVIII(c), such Participating Manufacturer shall not be treated as a Subsequent Participating Manufacturer or as a Participating Manufacturer to the extent that after entry into Bankruptcy it becomes the acquirer or transferee of Cigarette brands, Brand Names, Cigarette product formulas or Cigarette businesses of any Participating Manufacturer (provided that such Participating Manufacturer shall continue to be treated as a Subsequent

Participating Manufacturer and Participating Manufacturer for all other purposes under such subsection).

(C) Revision of this Agreement pursuant to subsection XVIII(b)(2) shall not be required by virtue of any resolution on an involuntary basis in the Bankruptcy of Claims against the bankrupt Participating Manufacturer.

(x) Notice of Material Transfers. Each Participating Manufacturer shall provide notice to each Settling State at least 20 days before consummating a sale, transfer of title or other disposition, in one transaction or series of related transactions, of assets having a fair market value equal to five percent or more (determined in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles) of the consolidated assets of such Participating Manufacturer.

(y) Entire Agreement. This Agreement (together with any agreements expressly contemplated hereby and any other contemporaneous written agreements) embodies the entire agreement and understanding between and among the Settling States and the Participating Manufacturers relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes (l) all prior agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter, whether written or oral, and (2) all purportedly contemporaneous oral agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter.

(z) Business Days. Any obligation hereunder that, under the terms of this Agreement, is to be performed on a day that is not a Business Day shall be performed on the first Business Day thereafter.

(aa) Subsequent Signatories. With respect to a Tobacco Product Manufacturer that signs this Agreement after the MSA Execution Date, the timing of obligations under this Agreement (other than payment obligations, which shall be governed by subsection II(jj)) shall be negotiated to provide for the institution of such obligations on a schedule not more favorable to such subsequent signatory than that applicable to the Original Participating Manufacturers.

(bb) Decimal Places. Any figure or percentage referred to in this Agreement shall be carried to seven decimal places.

(cc) Regulatory Authority. Nothing in section III of this Agreement is intended to affect the legislative or regulatory authority of any local or State government.

(dd) Successors. In the event that a Participating Manufacturer ceases selling a brand of Tobacco Products in the States that such Participating Manufacturer owned in the States prior to July 1, 1998, and an Affiliate of such Participating Manufacturer thereafter and after the MSA Execution Date intentionally sells such brand in the States, such Affiliate shall be considered to be the successor of such Participating Manufacturer with respect to such brand. Performance by any such successor of the obligations under this Agreement with respect to the sales of such brand shall be subject to court-ordered specific performance.

(ee) Export Packaging. Each Participating Manufacturer shall place a visible indication on each pack of Cigarettes it manufactures for sale outside of the fifty United States and the District of Columbia that distinguishes such pack from packs of Cigarettes it manufactures for sale in the fifty United States and the District of Columbia.

(ff) Actions Within Geographic Boundaries of Settling States. To the extent that any provision of this Agreement expressly prohibits, restricts, or requires any action to be taken "within" any Settling State or the Settling States, the relevant prohibition,

restriction, or requirement applies within the geographic boundaries of the applicable Settling State or Settling States, including, but not limited to, Indian country or Indian trust land within such geographic boundaries.

(gg) Notice to Affiliates. Each Participating Manufacturer shall give notice of this Agreement to each of its Affiliates.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Settling State and each Participating Manufacturer, through their fully authorized representatives, have agreed to this Agreement.

STATE OF ALABAMA
By: _____
Bill Pryor
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF ALASKA
By: _____
Bruce M. Botelho
Attorney General
Date: _____

AMERICAN SAMOA
By: _____
Tauese P. Sunia
Governor
Date: _____

By: _____
Toetagata Albert Mailo
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF ARIZONA
By: _____
Grant Woods
Attorney General
Date: _____

By: _____
John H. Kelley
Director
Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System
Date: _____

STATE OF ARKANSAS
By: _____
Winston Bryant
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
By: _____
Daniel E. Lungren
Attorney General
Date: _____

By: _____
Kimberly Belshe
Director
California Department of Health Services
Date: _____

STATE OF COLORADO
By: _____
Gale A. Norton
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
By: _____
Richard Blumenthal
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF DELAWARE
By: _____
M. Jane Brady
Attorney General
Date: _____

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
By: _____
John M. Ferren
Corporation Counsel
Date: _____

By: _____
Marion Barry, Jr.
Mayor
Date: _____

STATE OF GEORGIA
By: _____
Zell Miller
Governor
Date: _____

By: _____
Thurbert E. Baker
Attorney General
Date: _____

GUAM
By: _____
Carl T.C. Gutierrez
Governor
Date: _____

By: _____
Robert H. Kono
Acting Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF HAWAII
By: _____
Margery S. Bronster
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF IDAHO
By: _____
Alan G. Lance
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS
By: _____
Jim Ryan

Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF INDIANA
By: _____
Frank L. O'Bannon
Governor
Date: _____

By: _____
Jeffrey A. Modisett
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF IOWA
By: _____
Tom Miller
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF KANSAS
By: _____
Carla J. Stovall
Attorney General
Date: _____

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
By: _____
Albert Benjamin "Ben" Chandler III
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF LOUISIANA
By: _____
Richard P. Ieyoub
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF MAINE
By: _____
Andrew Ketterer

Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF MARYLAND
By: _____
J. Joseph Curran, Jr.
Attorney General
Date: _____

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
By: _____
Scott Harshbarger
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF MICHIGAN
By: _____
Frank J. Kelley
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI
By: _____
Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF MONTANA
By: _____
Joseph P. Mazurek
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NEBRASKA
By: _____
Don Stenberg
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NEVADA
By: _____
Frankie Sue Del Papa
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
By: _____
Philip T. McLaughlin
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
By: _____
Peter Verniero
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
By: _____
Tom Udall
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NEW YORK
By: _____
Dennis C. Vacco
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
By: _____
Michael F. Easley
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA
By: _____
Heidi Heitkamp
Attorney General
Date: _____

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
By: _____
Maya B. Kara
(Acting) Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF OHIO
By: _____
Betty D. Montgomery
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF OKLAHOMA
By: _____
W.A. Drew Edmondson
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF OREGON
By: _____
Hardy Myers
Attorney General
Date: _____

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
By: _____
Mike Fisher
Attorney General
Date: _____

COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO
By: _____
José A. Fuentes-Agostini
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND
By: _____
Jeffrey B. Pine
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
By: _____
Charlie Condon
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA
By: _____
William J. Janklow
Governor
Date: _____

By: _____
Mark Barnett
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF TENNESSEE
By: _____
John Knox Walkup
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF UTAH
By: _____
Jan Graham
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF VERMONT
By: _____
William H. Sorrell
Attorney General
Date: _____

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
By: _____
Mark L. Earley
Attorney General
Date: _____

THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES
By: _____
Julio A. Brady
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF WASHINGTON
By: _____
Christine O. Gregoire
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
By: _____
Darrell V. McGraw Jr.
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF WISCONSIN
By: _____
Tommy G. Thompson
Governor
Date: _____

By: _____
James E. Doyle
Attorney General
Date: _____

STATE OF WYOMING
By: _____
Jim Geringer
Governor
Date: _____

By: _____
Gay Woodhouse
(Acting) Attorney General
Date: _____

PHILIP MORRIS INCORPORATED
By: _____

Martin J. Barrington
General Counsel
Date: _____

By: _____
Meyer G. Koplow
Counsel
Date: _____

R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY
By: _____
Charles A. Blixt
Executive Vice President and General Counsel
Date: _____

By: _____
Arthur F. Golden
Counsel
Date: _____

BROWN & WILLIAMSON TOBACCO CORPORATION
By: _____
F. Anthony Burke
Vice President and General Counsel
Date: _____

By: _____
Stephen R. Patton
Counsel
Date: _____

LORILLARD TOBACCO COMPANY
By: _____
Ronald S. Milstein
General Counsel
Date: _____

By: _____
Herbert M. Wachtell
Counsel
Date: _____

LIGGETT GROUP INC.
By: _____
Bennett S. LeBow
Director
Date: _____

By: _____
Marc E. Kasowitz
Counsel
Date: _____

COMMONWEALTH BRANDS, INC.
By: _____
Brad Kelley
Chairman of the Board
Date: _____

By: _____
William Jay Hunter, Jr.
Counsel
Date: _____

TAB 6

See para. 2 of Term Sheet

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Media Contacts:
press@oag.state.md.us
410-576-7009

Attorney General Frosh Announces $6 Billion Settlement with Sackler Family

Up to $1.675 Billion in Additional Payments Secured After Dissenting States' Challenge to $4.325 Billion Bankruptcy Plan;
Sacklers to be Banned from Opioid Business

BALTIMORE, MD (March 3, 2022) - Maryland Attorney General Brian E. Frosh announced today that Maryland, joined by seven other states and the District of Columbia, reached a $6 billion settlement with the Sackler family. The agreement, reached after weeks of mediation in the wake of his successful challenge to the former $4.325 billion Purdue bankruptcy plan that released the Sackler family from all liability for the opioids epidemic, will secure at least an additional $39.6 million for Maryland.

The Sackler family owned and controlled the OxyContin manufacturer Purdue Pharma. The settlement announced today provides for additional payments of $1.175 to $1.675 billion, a nearly 40-percent increase over the $4.325 billion settlement reached last August. The settlement, which is contingent upon court approval, is in addition to the previously agreed $4.325 billion payment, distribution of Purdue's remaining assets, injunctive relief, and requirement that the Sacklers permanently exit the opioids business worldwide. The additional $1.675 billion resulting from the settlement will benefit state, local, and tribal governments in Maryland and across the country.

"This hard-won settlement is a tremendous benefit for the country. It will save lives and continue our pursuit of justice for all who have suffered from the epidemic that has destroyed so many families and communities," said Attorney General Frosh. "For decades, the Sacklers have evaded the law and engaged in a relentless, misleading marketing campaign that left millions ravaged by opioid addiction. We hope that today's settlement will help make real progress against this crisis here in Maryland and across the country."

Maryland will receive at least $39.6 million from the settlement, which will be in addition to the amount previously negotiated. The total amount Maryland expects to receive from Purdue and the Sacklers overall– an estimated $121.9 to $132.2 million – will be used for opioid treatment

and prevention. Other states – even those that opposed Maryland's appeal – will also see multi-million dollar increases in their recoveries from Purdue and the Sacklers.

Working with other states, Maryland commenced an investigation of Purdue and the Sackler family members in 2016 for their role in deceptively and unfairly marketing OxyContin and other opioids in violation of Maryland's Consumer Protection Act. Attorney General Frosh then filed an enforcement action against Purdue and the Sacklers in 2019. Purdue filed for bankruptcy shortly before the scheduled trial, however, and the company secured a stay from the bankruptcy court of all litigation against it and the Sacklers.

Working closely with a group of other states, Maryland continued to litigate against Purdue and the Sacklers in bankruptcy court. During the bankruptcy plan confirmation hearing in August 2021, Maryland worked with its fellow objecting states and the District of Columbia to oppose confirmation of the $4.325 settlement with the Sacklers. Maryland took the lead in calling as witnesses and cross-examining the four members of the Sackler family who testified during the confirmation trial. When the bankruptcy court nevertheless confirmed the settlement, Maryland again joined its fellow objecting states in appealing the bankruptcy court's ruling to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The District Court overturned the bankruptcy plan.

Purdue and the Sacklers then appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit and signaled willingness to resolve the objecting states' concerns. Maryland and the other eight jurisdictions then secured the additional $1.675 billion pledge from the Sacklers in a mediation conducted by U.S. Bankruptcy Judge Shelley C. Chapman.

The new settlement keeps intact provisions of the Purdue bankruptcy plan, forcing the company to dissolve or be sold by 2024 and banning the Sacklers from the opioid business.

Once approved by the courts handling the bankruptcy, the new settlement will also:

- Require the Sackler families to pay up to $6 billion to the states—$1.675 billion above the initial bankruptcy plan. $1.175 billion of the additional amount is fixed, and the additional up to $500 million will be paid upon sale of certain Sackler assets. The final payments are spread over 18 years, with larger payments frontloaded so that State will receive more money earlier as compared to the previous bankruptcy plan.
- Require the Sacklers to provide a statement of regret for their role in the opioid epidemic..
- Require the Sackler family to allow institutions to remove the Sackler family name from buildings, scholarships, and fellowships.
- Require Purdue to make public additional documents previously withheld as privileged legal advice, including legal advice regarding advocacy before Congress, the promotion, sale, and distribution of Purdue opioids, structure of the Purdue Compliance Department and its monitoring and abuse deterrence systems, and documents regarding recommendations from McKinsey & Company, Razorfish, and Publicis related to the sale and marketing of opioids.
- In addition, mediator Judge Shelley C. Chapman will urge the Bankruptcy Court to require the Sacklers to participate in a public hearing where victims and their survivors would be given an opportunity to directly address the family.

https://www.marylandattorneygeneral.gov/press/2022/030322.pdf

Hearing Date and Time: March 9, 2022 at 1:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time)
Objection Date and Time: March 8, 2022 at 7:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time)
Reply Date and Time: March 9, 2022 at 11:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time)

DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Telephone: (212) 450-4000
Facsimile: (212) 701-5800
Marshall S. Huebner
Benjamin S. Kaminetzky
Eli J. Vonnegut
Christopher S. Robertson

Counsel to the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	**Chapter 11**
PURDUE PHARMA L.P., *et al.*,	**Case No. 19-23649 (RDD)**
Debtors.[1]	**(Jointly Administered)**

NOTICE OF HEARING REGARDING MOTION OF DEBTORS PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. § 105(a) AND 363(b) FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING SETTLEMENT TERM SHEET

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on March 3, 2022, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession in these proceedings (collectively, the "**Debtors**") filed the *Motion of*

[1] The Debtors in these cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's registration number in the applicable jurisdiction, are as follows: Purdue Pharma L.P. (7484), Purdue Pharma Inc. (7486), Purdue Transdermal Technologies L.P. (1868), Purdue Pharma Manufacturing L.P. (3821), Purdue Pharmaceuticals L.P. (0034), Imbrium Therapeutics L.P. (8810), Adlon Therapeutics L.P. (6745), Greenfield BioVentures L.P. (6150), Seven Seas Hill Corp. (4591), Ophir Green Corp. (4594), Purdue Pharma of Puerto Rico (3925), Avrio Health L.P. (4140), Purdue Pharmaceutical Products L.P. (3902), Purdue Neuroscience Company (4712), Nayatt Cove Lifescience Inc. (7805), Button Land L.P. (7502), Rhodes Associates L.P. (N/A), Paul Land Inc. (7425), Quidnick Land L.P. (7584), Rhodes Pharmaceuticals L.P. (6166), Rhodes Technologies (7143), UDF LP (0495), SVC Pharma LP (5717) and SVC Pharma Inc. (4014). The Debtors' corporate headquarters is located at One Stamford Forum, 201 Tresser Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901.

Debtors Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 105 and 363(B) for Entry of an Order Authorizing and Approving Settlement Term Sheet (the "**Motion**"). A hearing on the Motion will be held on **March 9, 2022 at 1:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time)** (the "**Hearing**") before the Honorable Robert D. Drain, United States Bankruptcy Judge, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, at the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, 300 Quarropas Street, White Plains, New York 10601 (the "**Bankruptcy Court**"), or at such other time as the Bankruptcy Court may determine.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Hearing may be continued or adjourned thereafter from time to time without further notice other than an announcement of the adjourned date or dates at the Hearing or a later hearing. The Debtors will file an agenda before the Hearing, which may modify or supplement the motions to be heard at the Hearing.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to General Order M-543, dated March 20, 2020 (Morris, C.J.) ("**General Order M-543**"), the Hearing will be conducted **via Zoom for Government**® so long as General Order M-543 is in effect or unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.[2]

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that parties wishing to **participate in** the Hearing are required to register their appearance by 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) the day before the Hearing at https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov/cgi-bin/nysbAppearances.pl.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any responses or objections (the "**Objections**") to the Motion shall be in writing, shall conform to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy

[2] A copy of General Order M-543 can be obtained by visiting http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov/news/court-operations-under-exigent-circumstances-created-covid-19.

Procedure and the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Southern District of New York, shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court (a) by attorneys practicing in the Bankruptcy Court, including attorneys admitted *pro hac vice*, electronically in accordance with General Order M-399 (which can be found at http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov), and (b) by all other parties in interest, on a CD-ROM, in text-searchable portable document format (PDF) (with a hard copy delivered directly to Chambers), in accordance with the customary practices of the Bankruptcy Court and General Order M-399, to the extent applicable, and shall be served in accordance with the *Second Amended Order Establishing Certain Notice, Case Management, and Administrative Procedures* entered on November 18, 2019 [ECF No. 498], so as to be filed and received no later than **March 8, 2022 at 7:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time)** (the "**Objection Deadline**"). Any replies shall be filed by **March 9, 2022 at 11:00 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time)**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any objecting parties are required to attend the Hearing, and failure to appear may result in relief being granted upon default; *provided* that objecting parties shall attend the Hearing via Zoom for Government so long as General Order M-543 is in effect or unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if no Objections are timely filed and served with respect to the Motion, the Debtors may, on or after the Objection Deadline, submit to the Bankruptcy Court an order substantially in the form of the proposed order annexed to the Motion, which order may be entered without further notice or opportunity to be heard.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that copies of the Motion may be obtained free of charge by visiting the website of Prime Clerk LLC at https://restructuring.primeclerk.com/purduepharma. You may also obtain copies of any

pleadings by visiting the Bankruptcy Court's website at http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov in accordance with the procedures and fees set forth therein.

Dated: March 3, 2022
New York, New York

DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP

By: */s/ Eli J. Vonnegut*

DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Telephone: (212) 450-4000
Facsimile: (212) 701-5800
Marshall S. Huebner
Benjamin S. Kaminetzky
Eli J. Vonnegut
Christopher S. Robertson

Counsel to the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Telephone: (212) 450-4000
Facsimile: (212) 701-5800
Marshall S. Huebner
Benjamin S. Kaminetzky
Eli J. Vonnegut
Christopher S. Robertson

Counsel to the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	**Chapter 11**
PURDUE PHARMA L.P., *et al.*,	**Case No. 19-23649 (RDD)**
Debtors.[1]	**(Jointly Administered)**

MOTION OF DEBTORS PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. § 105(a) AND 363(b) FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING SETTLEMENT TERM SHEET

Purdue Pharma L.P. ("**PPLP**") and its affiliated debtors in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (the "**Cases**"), as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "**Debtors**"), file this motion (the "**Motion**") seeking entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as

[1] The Debtors in these cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's registration number in the applicable jurisdiction, are as follows: Purdue Pharma L.P. (7484), Purdue Pharma Inc. (7486), Purdue Transdermal Technologies L.P. (1868), Purdue Pharma Manufacturing L.P. (3821), Purdue Pharmaceuticals L.P. (0034), Imbrium Therapeutics L.P. (8810), Adlon Therapeutics L.P. (6745), Greenfield BioVentures L.P. (6150), Seven Seas Hill Corp. (4591), Ophir Green Corp. (4594), Purdue Pharma of Puerto Rico (3925), Avrio Health L.P. (4140), Purdue Pharmaceutical Products L.P. (3902), Purdue Neuroscience Company (4712), Nayatt Cove Lifescience Inc. (7805), Button Land L.P. (7502), Rhodes Associates L.P. (N/A), Paul Land Inc. (7425), Quidnick Land L.P. (7584), Rhodes Pharmaceuticals L.P. (6166), Rhodes Technologies (7143), UDF LP (0495), SVC Pharma LP (5717) and SVC Pharma Inc. (4014). The Debtors' corporate headquarters is located at One Stamford Forum, 201 Tresser Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901.

Exhibit A (the "**Order**"), in furtherance of the agreement set forth in the proposed settlement term sheet (the "**Term Sheet**")[2] attached hereto as **Exhibit B** among (i) certain Sackler family members and trusts (the "**Sackler Mediation Parties**"), (ii) the Eight States and the District of Columbia that appealed the Confirmation Order (as defined in the Term Sheet and herein, the "**Nine**") and (iii) the Debtors that was negotiated in mediation (the "**Mediation**") before The Honorable Shelley C. Chapman (the "**Mediator**"). In further support of this Motion, the Debtors respectfully represent as follows:

Preliminary Statement[3]

1. On January 3, 2022, this Court ordered the Nine and the Sackler Mediation Parties back to mediation to explore settlement of the Nine's objections to the Plan in light of the December 16, 2021 decision (the "**District Court Decision**") of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York ("**District Court**") vacating the Confirmation Order. The Mediation has been a notable success. With the critical assistance of the Mediator, the Nine and the Sackler Mediation Parties have reached an agreement, memorialized in the Term Sheet, that secures an additional $1.175 billion in guaranteed payments, up to $500 million in contingent payments, and several material and meaningful noneconomic concessions from the Sackler Mediation Parties contingent on the approval of this Court and consummation of the Plan. Under

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Term Sheet, the *Twelfth Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Purdue Pharma L.P. and its Affiliated Debtors* (the "**Plan**"), the *Order Appointing the Honorable Shelley C. Chapman as Mediator*, dated January 3, 2022 [ECF No. 4260] (the "**Appointment Order**") or the *Order Establishing the Terms and Conditions of Mediation Before the Honorable Shelley C. Chapman*, dated January 3, 2022 [ECF No. 4261] (the "**Mediation Terms and Conditions Order**"), as applicable.

[3] The description of the Term Sheet set forth in this Motion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Term Sheet attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

the settlement reached, the Nine will not oppose the appeal of the District Court Decision currently being prosecuted by the Debtors and the many other supporters of the Plan, given that authorization to consummate the Plan is necessary for implementation of the settlement contemplated by the Term Sheet.

2. Under the Term Sheet, the Sackler Mediation Parties would commit to pay an additional (i) $723,111,111.13, with potential further payments of up to an additional $500 million from the net proceeds of the sale of the IACs, to the Master Disbursement Trust (to be distributed pursuant to the Plan to abate the opioid crisis), (ii) $175 million to the Master Disbursement Trust on the Effective Date in lieu of the requirements with respect to the Foundations provided for in the Plan, also enhancing Plan distributions to abate the opioid crisis, and (iii) $276,888,888.87, which will similarly be devoted exclusively to opioid-related abatement, including support and services for survivors, victims and their families, to a supplemental opioid abatement fund (the "**SOAF**") established, structured, and administered by the Nine (and also benefiting New Hampshire), in each case following consummation of the Plan and on the schedule and terms described in more detail in the Term Sheet. The Sackler Mediation Parties have also agreed to material and meaningful non-monetary terms and concessions and the Debtors have agreed to further supplement the Public Document Repository described in the Plan.

3. These $1.175–$1.675 billion in Sackler commitments are in addition to the $4.325 billion to be paid under the current Shareholder Settlement Agreement (and substitute for their current commitment to replace the controlling members of Foundations having at least $175 million in assets). As a result, the aggregate payments by the Sackler Mediation Parties would total $5.5 to $6.0 billion, with all creditors receiving the same or better recoveries than under the

current Plan. $5.5 billion is approximately 97% of the total amount of all non-tax cash distributions that Purdue made to the Sacklers since January 1, 2008, nearly 12 years prior to the Petition Date. *See Declaration of Richard A. Collura* [ECF No. 3410] Appendix A (*Cash Transfers of Value Analysis*) at 11.

4. There are also material non-financial terms. The Sackler Mediation Parties have agreed to allow any institution or organization in the United States to remove the Sackler name from physical facilities and academic, medical, and cultural programs, scholarships, endowments, and the like, subject to certain conditions regarding the procedure for announcing such removal set forth in the Term Sheet. The Sackler Mediation Parties have also agreed that a spokesperson will issue the statement annexed to the Term Sheet as Attachment C on their behalf, which includes an expression that they "sincerely regret that OxyContin, a prescription medicine that continues to help people suffering from chronic pain, unexpectedly became part of an opioid crisis that has brought grief and loss to far too many families and communities." For their part, the Debtors have agreed to supplement the Public Document Repository with additional privileged materials, including additional material related to lobbying, public relations, compliance and prior advice from certain parties related to marketing.

5. In addition, the final report of the Mediator strongly recommends and requests, while stating that the Mediator is of course aware that the conduct of the hearing on this Motion is entirely in the Court's discretion, that the Court set aside substantial time during the hearing on this Motion to hear from personal injury victims (including those who have lost loved ones, as well as children born with NAS and/or their parents/guardians), selected pursuant to such process as the Court finds appropriate, as representatives of those affected by the opioid crisis, and that at

least one member of the Side A and Side B branches of the Sackler Families also attend the full hearing by Zoom. The Mediator further recommends that no other participant in the hearing on this Motion, including the members of the Sackler Families in attendance, be expected or permitted to respond to or comment on the statements made by such individuals. The Debtors strongly support this recommendation and accordingly request that the Court grant the Mediator's request.

6. Under the Term Sheet, each member of the Nine will agree to withdraw its opposition to the appeal of the District Court Decision (the "**Appeal**") currently being prosecuted by the Debtors and the other Plan supporters, and (along with New Hampshire) to consensually grant the releases provided under the Plan upon its effectiveness. Accordingly, the Plan will no longer be opposed by any state in the country and no release will be imposed on any state over its objection.

7. The deadline for the Nine to file their appellees' briefs in the Appeal is March 11, 2022. It is critical that the Term Sheet be approved before that time, which is why the Debtors—constrained by court-ordered confidentiality until a final settlement was reached—have filed this Motion on shortened notice, something they have very rarely done in these Cases.

8. This extraordinary achievement offers the best chance to preserve—and in fact materially increase—the provision of billions of dollars of value and to dedicate that value to desperately needed opioid abatement efforts as soon as possible. Effectuating the agreements

reflected in the Term Sheet is profoundly in the best interest of the estates and the American people. The Debtors respectfully request that the Court approve the Motion.

Relief Requested

9. By this Motion, and pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code (the "**Bankruptcy Code**"), the Debtors request entry of an Order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, authorizing the Debtors to take any actions that may be necessary or desirable in furtherance of the agreement reflected in the Term Sheet attached hereto as **Exhibit B** among the Covered Parties, the Nine and the Debtors, and to pay or reimburse certain reasonable and documented fees and expenses of outside counsel of the Nine as contemplated by the Term Sheet in accordance with the procedures with respect to authorization of payment of the fees and expenses of the professionals of the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee set forth in the *Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals* [ECF No. 529] (the "**Interim Compensation Order**").

Jurisdiction and Venue

10. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "**Court**") has jurisdiction to consider this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the Amended Standing Order of Reference M-431, dated January 31, 2012 (Preska, C.J.). This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2) and, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7008, the Debtors consent to entry of a final order by the Court in connection with this Motion to the extent that it is later determined that the Court, absent consent of the parties, cannot enter a final order or judgment consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution.

11. Venue is proper before the Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

General Background

12. On September 15, 2019 (the "**Petition Date**"), the Debtors each commenced with this Court a voluntary Case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. On September 27, 2019, the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York appointed the official committee of unsecured creditors. No trustee has been appointed in these Cases.

13. These Cases are being jointly administered pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1015(b) and the *Order Directing Joint Administration of Chapter 11 Cases* [ECF No. 59] entered by the Court in each of the Cases.

14. Additional information regarding the Debtors and the Debtors' Plan can be found in the *Modified Bench Ruling* [ECF No. 3786] (the "**Modified Bench Ruling**"), the Confirmation Order, and the record of the hearing regarding confirmation of the Plan (the "**Confirmation Hearing**"), which the Debtors hereby incorporate by reference.

The Appeals

15. On September 17, 2021, this Court issued the Confirmation Order confirming the Plan, an integral component of which was the agreement reached among the Debtors' creditors and the Sackler Mediation Parties (the "**Shareholder Settlement**")—reached following three separate mediations before highly capable mediators—that provided for (among other things) $4.325 billion in aggregate settlement payments to be funded by the Sackler families and be

distributed pursuant to the Plan and the replacement of the controlling members of Foundations with at least $175 million in assets.

16. The Nine, among other parties, appealed the Confirmation Order to the District Court. On December 16, 2021 the District Court issued the District Court Decision vacating the Confirmation Order.

17. Upon motion by the Debtors and other Plan proponents, the District Court certified the District Court Decision for immediate appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (the "**Second Circuit**"). The Second Circuit granted the petitions for leave to appeal and requests to expedite the appeals, setting the following briefing schedule: (i) appellants' briefs due by February 11, 2022, (ii) appellees' briefs due by March 11, 2022, (iii), reply briefs due by March 24, 2022, (iv) appendices and final briefs due by March 28, 2022, and (v) oral argument to be scheduled for the week of April 25, 2022, or as soon thereafter as practicable.

The Mediation

18. On January 3, 2022, this Court entered the Appointment Order [ECF No. 4260] and the Mediation Terms and Conditions Order [ECF No. 4261]. On January 13, 2022, this Court entered an order [ECF No. 4286] initially extending the Termination Date of the mediation to and including February 1, 2022.

19. On January 31, 2022, the Mediator filed the *Mediator's Interim Report* [ECF No. 4316], which noted that the Mediation to such date had included approximately 100 telephonic meetings that had been held with the Nine and the Covered Parties, as well as dozens of additional telephonic meetings, including with staff of the Nine, certain Attorneys General of the Nine, and certain other parties, including the Debtors and counsel to various ad hoc groups. As further

detailed in such report, the Mediator conducted an in-person Mediation on January 25, 2022 (from approximately 8:30 a.m. until approximately 10:00 p.m.), and on January 26, 2022 (from approximately 8:30 a.m. until approximately 9:00 p.m.), with additional discussions continuing thereafter. By order dated February 1, 2022 [ECF No. 4319], the Court further extended the Termination Date of the mediation to February 7, 2022 at 11:59 p.m.

20. On February 8, 2022, the Mediator filed the *Mediator's Second Interim Report* [ECF No. 4338], detailing, among other efforts, upwards of 150 telephonic meetings with the Nine and the Covered Parties, and extensive negotiations undertaken by certain Attorneys General and staff of the Nine, as well as the Covered Parties. By order dated February 8, 2022 [ECF No. 4339], the Court further extended the Termination Date of the mediation to February 16, 2022 at 5:00 p.m.

21. On February 18, 2022, the Mediator filed the *Mediator's Third Interim Report* [ECF No. 4369], stating that the Mediator designated certain Additional Parties and detailing dozens of telephonic and Zoom meetings between and among the Nine as well as countless email exchanges and telephone calls between and among these parties. Such report also stated that the Sackler Families had authorized disclosure that they had made a settlement proposal that included "$1.175 billion in total committed cash and up to an additional $500 million of cash consideration contingent on the net proceeds of IAC sales." By order dated February 18, 2022 [ECF No. 4370], the Court further extended the Termination Date of the mediation to February 28, 2022 at 8:00 p.m.

22. On March 2, 2022, the Mediator filed the *Mediator's Notice of Extension of Mediation* Sine Die [ECF No. 4403], stating that pursuant to Paragraph 2 of the Mediation Terms

and Conditions Order, the Mediator has determined to extend and has extended the Termination Date sine die.

23. On March 3, 2022, the Mediator filed the *Mediator's Fourth Interim Report*, which stated, among other things, that the Mediation Parties had reached agreement on the Term Sheet, a copy of which is attached thereto.

The Term Sheet

24. The Term Sheet provides that the Sackler Mediation Parties will pay an additional (i) $723,111,111.13 to the MDT on the schedule attached to the Term Sheet, (ii) up to an additional $500 million, consisting of 90% of the amount by which specified net proceeds from the sale of the IACs exceed $4.3 billion, to the MDT, (iii) $175 million to the MDT on the Effective Date in lieu of the requirements with respect to the Foundations under the Plan, and (iv) $276,888,888.87 to the SOAF, with the allocation of the SOAF funds as set forth in the Term Sheet. The schedule on which such payments are due, ranging from the Effective Date through June 30, 2039, and which payments are due from Sackler family A-Side Payment Parties and which payments are due from the Sackler family B-Side Payment Parties, are set forth on Attachment A to the Term Sheet.

25. The Sackler Mediation Parties have also agreed, upon occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan, to allow any institution or organization in the United States to remove the Sackler name from physical facilities and academic, medical, and cultural programs, scholarships, endowments, and the like, subject to certain conditions including that any statements issued by the institution in connection with or substantially concurrent with such renaming will not

disparage the Sacklers (while providing that such condition will not restrict any academic or similar work at such institution or organization).

26. The Term Sheet makes clear that the Nine may cite any unsealed or public trial testimony or Sackler public statements, including any expressions of regret, by members of the Sackler families, including when announcing the settlement, and provides that the statement annexed to the Term Sheet as Attachment C will be issued by a spokesperson for the Sackler families within two days of filing of a Mediator's report indicating acceptance of the Term Sheet.

27. The Term Sheet also provides that certain additional privileged materials, including additional material related to lobbying, public relations, compliance and prior advice from certain parties related to marketing, which is specified on Attachment B to the Term Sheet, will be provided by the Debtors to the Public Document Repository.

28. Under the Term Sheet, the Nine agree to take a variety of actions indicating their non-objection to the Appeal at the Second Circuit and non-pursuit of their appeal of the Confirmation Order, subject to a carve-out allowing for amicus briefs only at the merits stage in the Supreme Court should the Supreme Court grant certiorari with respect to the Appeal. Importantly, it is critical that these provisions become effective prior to March 11, 2022, which is the deadline for the Nine to file appellees' briefs with the Second Circuit.

29. In order to implement the agreement provided for in the Term Sheet (and of course all conditioned entirely on one or more orders from the District Court for the Southern District of New York or the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit allowing for consummation of the Plan), the Shareholder Settlement Agreement will be revised to reflect the additional MDT payments and non-economic terms provided for therein, and a new direct settlement agreement among the

Sacklers and the Nine (the "**Direct Settlement Agreement**") will be entered into with respect to the payments by the Sacklers to the SOAF. The MDT and SOAF will enter into customary intercreditor arrangements that will provide that SOAF is secured on a *pari passu* basis with MDT and that in the event that any of the payments under the Direct Settlement Agreement set forth on Attachment A to the Term Sheet are not made when due, SOAF (as governed by an intercreditor agreement) will have the same enforcement rights on account of such payments as would be available to the MDT on account of missed payments under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement. The covenants in favor of the MDT in the existing Shareholder Settlement Agreement will not change, other than to allow for the Direct Settlement Agreement (and will not be incorporated into the Direct Settlement Agreement).[4]

30. The Term Sheet also contemplates that the Debtors will pay or reimburse certain reasonable and documented fees and expenses of outside counsel of the Nine, subject to approval by this Court and compliance with the procedures with respect to authorization of payment of the fees and expenses of the professionals of the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee set forth in the Interim Compensation Order. The Debtors agree to pay or reimburse the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of outside counsel of the Nine in the Cases (including any adversary proceedings, and any appeals thereunder) (the "**Specified Payments**"), in each case accrued through the date of entry of the Order and thereafter in furtherance of the agreements set

[4] The Proposed Order authorizes the Debtors to (i) revise the Shareholder Settlement Agreement as needed to provide for the incremental payments agreed to by the Sackler Mediation Parties under the Term Sheet and allow for the Direct Settlement Agreement, (ii) provide the additional documents specified in the Term Sheet to the Public Document Repository once established and (iii) take such other steps as may be necessary or desirable in furtherance of the agreements reflected in the Term Sheet and this Order and finds that the agreements reflected in the Term Sheet are in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, creditors and all parties in interest and do not contravene any prior orders of the Court in these Cases or any provision of the Bankruptcy Code.

forth in the Term Sheet. These payments and reimbursements, which total less than $4 million in the aggregate as of the date hereof, are in addition to, and distinct from, any payments to which States or their professionals may be entitled under section 5.8 of the Plan, which shall be without duplication of any amounts approved and paid pursuant to the relief requested by this Motion.

Basis for Relief Requested

31. The Debtors' decision to seek authorization to effectuate the agreement in the Term Sheet, including the authority to pay or reimburse the Specified Payments, is a sound exercise of their business judgment under section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 363(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code empowers the Court to authorize a debtor to "use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate." To approve the use of estate property under section 363(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Second Circuit requires a debtor to show that the decision to use the property outside of the ordinary course of business was based on the debtor's sound business judgment in light of "all salient factors" relating to the bankruptcy case. *Comm. of Equity Sec. Holders v. Lionel Corp. (In re Lionel Corp.)*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1070–71 (2d Cir. 1983) ("The rule we adopt requires that a judge determining a § 363(b) application expressly find from the evidence presented before him at the hearing a good business reason to grant such an application."); *In re Ionosphere Clubs, Inc*., 100 B.R. 670, 675 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1989); *see also In re Hostess Brands, Inc.*, 2013 WL 82914, at *4 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jan. 7, 2013) (RDD) (noting that, *inter alia*, motions to authorize the "sale of property outside the ordinary course," involve "the exercise, as a final call, of the bankruptcy judge's judgment as to the propriety of the action to be taken") (citing *In re Orion Pictures Corp*., 4 F.3d 1095 (2d Cir.1993)); *In re MF Global Inc.*, 467 B.R. 726, 730 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012) ("Although not

specified by section 363, the Second Circuit requires that transactions under section 363 be based on the sound business judgment of the debtor or trustee.").

32. The relief sought herein is also well within the Court's equitable powers. Section 105(a) provides that a bankruptcy court may "issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [the Bankruptcy Code]." 11 U.S.C. § 105(a). As the Second Circuit has explained, section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code "grants broad equitable power to the bankruptcy courts to carry out the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code so long as that power is exercised within the confines of the Bankruptcy Code." *Adelphia Bus. Sols., Inc. v. Abnos*, 482 F.3d 602, 609 (2d Cir. 2007) (internal citations omitted). Further, "[a] bankruptcy court has equitable authority under § 105(a) 'to assure the orderly conduct of the reorganization proceedings.'" *Kagan v. Saint Vincents Catholic Med. Ctrs. (In re Saint Vincents Catholic Med. Ctrs.)*, 581 Fed. App'x 41, 43 (2d Cir. 2014) (citing *In re Baldwin-United Corp. Litig.*, 765 F.2d 343, 348 (2d Cir. 1985)).

33. The Court determined that the Shareholder Settlement is "in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests" and is "fair, equitable, reasonable" on the basis of the extensive record of the confirmation hearing and these chapter 11 cases. *See* Confirmation Order ¶ KK(c); *see generally Modified Bench Ruling* [ECF No. 3786] at 71-103. That conclusion has not been disturbed on appeal, and no further approval of the Shareholder Settlement is necessary or is being requested herein. However, implementation of the resolution provided for in the Term Sheet is predicated upon consummation of the Plan—which requires that the District Court Decision no longer bar consummation of the Plan. The Debtors therefore seek authorization to enter into the agreements contemplated under the Term

Sheet and to take any other actions that may be necessary or desirable to effectuate the settlement encompassed in the Term Sheet in advance of restoration of authorization to consummate the Plan. Of course, none of this will be relevant or of any effect unless the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit or the District Court, as applicable, issue orders or rulings allowing the consummation of the Plan as materially enhanced by the Term Sheet.

34. The resolution provided for in the Term Sheet is manifestly in the best interest of the Debtors, their Estates, and all of their stakeholders. The benefits are myriad and all in favor of the estates. First, the Term Sheet provides for substantial additional payments from the Sackler Mediation Parties that would materially increase the value of the Debtors' estates and the amount of funds that will be dedicated to opioid abatement. Under that resolution, there will be no change to the amount or payment schedule for the amounts to be paid under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement that the Court has already approved. All of the incremental payments that the Sackler Mediation Parties have agreed to under the Term Sheet are in addition to the previously agreed settlement payments. Term Sheet at 1. Second, the Term Sheet does not relieve the Sackler Mediation Parties of any obligations under the existing Shareholder Settlement (except with respect to the obligations concerning the Foundations under the Plan, in lieu of which $175 million will be paid in cash to the MDT on the Effective Date and represents an improvement to the Plan as it eliminates the contingency of obtaining IRS and other approvals, which in turn, will permit consummation of the Plan and the deployment of abatement resources immediately upon satisfaction of all other conditions). *Id*; *see* Plan at Section 5.7(l), 12.3(c). Third, the Debtors have agreed to supplement the Public Document Repository, which this Court has described as an important feature of the Plan that would "guide legislatures and regulators" in the future, with

specified additional documents. Term Sheet at 2 & Attachment B; Modified Bench Ruling at 156. The contemplated expansion of the scope of documents to be provided does not require Court approval. Fourth, the Term Sheet will resolve a number of objections to the Plan and Shareholder Settlement, which will increase the likelihood of the effectiveness of the Plan and an expeditious resolution of these Cases. *See* Term Sheet at 3-4. Fifth, the non-economic concessions by the Sacklers are of great importance to many parties in the cases.

35. Authorization to take actions in furtherance of an agreement that resolves the issues that this Court directed the parties to address in Mediation and that provides very significant additional value to the Estates, falls well within the Court's broad equitable powers under Section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code as an appropriate order in furtherance of the prior order authorizing the Mediation and for purposes of assuring the orderly and efficient conduct of the reorganization proceedings.

36. Furthermore, a sound business purpose clearly exists for the Debtors' agreement to pay or reimburse the Specified Payments. The Nine have facilitated, and are making ongoing efforts to finalize and implement, the settlement reflected in the Term Sheet, which would bring significant additional value into the Debtors' estates. This Court and other courts have approved the payment of professional fees of unsecured creditors pursuant to section 363(b) under similar circumstances. *See, e.g., In re Purdue Pharma L.P.*, Case No. 19-23649 (RDD) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Dec. 2, 2019) [ECF No. 553] (approving payment of certain fees and expenses of the Ad Hoc Committee); *Id.* [ECF No. 2695] (approving the payment of certain fees and expenses of the MSGE Group); *Id.* [ECF No. 4184] (approving the payment of certain fees and expenses of the Non-Consenting States Group, the Ad Hoc Committee, and the MSGE Group); *In re AMR Corp.*,

No. 11-15463 (SHL) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Sept. 21, 2012) [ECF No. 4652] (approving payment of an ad hoc group of unsecured creditors' professional fees pursuant to a fee letter approved under section 363(b)); *In re ASARCO, L.L.C.*, 650 F.3d 593 (5th Cir. 2011) (affirming the ruling of the district court and bankruptcy court to approve payment of bidders' due diligence and work fees requested pursuant to section 363); *U.S. Trustee v. Bethlehem Steel Corp.*, Case No. 02 Civ. 2854 (MBM), 2003 WL 21738964, at *10 (S.D.N.Y. July 28, 2003) (affirming bankruptcy court's approval of reimbursement of creditors' counsel's costs and expenses pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a)).

37. The Debtors respectfully submit that this Court authorize the Debtors to take any actions that may be necessary or desirable in furtherance of the agreement reflected in the Term Sheet pursuant to Bankruptcy Code sections 105(a) and 363(b)(1), including the payment or reimbursement of the Specified Payments.

Notice

38. Notice of this Motion will be provided to (a) the entities on the Master Service List (as defined in the *Second Amended Order Establishing Certain Notice, Case Management, and Administrative Procedures* entered on November 18, 2019 [ECF No. 498] and available on the Debtors' case website at https://restructuring.primeclerk.com/purduepharma) and (b) any other person or entity with a particularized interest in the subject matter of this Motion (the "**Notice Parties**"). The Debtors respectfully submit that, in view of the facts and circumstances, such notice is sufficient and no further notice is required. Moreover, on March 1, 2022, the Debtors provided the then current copy of this motion to counsel the UCC, AHC, and former members of

the Non-Consenting States Group other than the Nine, all of whom had become Additional Mediation Parties.

No Previous Request

39. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made by the Debtors to this or any other court.

WHEREFORE, the Debtors respectfully request entry of the Proposed Order granting the relief requested herein and such further relief as the Court may deem just and appropriate.

Dated: March 3, 2022
New York, New York

DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP

By: */s/ Eli J. Vonnegut*

DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Telephone: (212) 450-4000
Facsimile: (212) 701-5800
Marshall S. Huebner
Benjamin S. Kaminetzky
Eli J. Vonnegut
Christopher S. Robertson

Counsel to the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Proposed Order

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	**Chapter 11**
PURDUE PHARMA L.P., *et al.*,	**Case No. 19-23649 (RDD)**
Debtors.[1]	**(Jointly Administered)**

ORDER PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. § 105 AND 363(B)
AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING SETTLEMENT TERM SHEET

Upon the motion (the "**Motion**")[2] of Purdue Pharma L.P. and its affiliates that are debtors and debtors in possession in these proceedings (collectively, the "**Debtors**"), for entry of an order, pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code (the "**Bankruptcy Code**") approving the agreement set forth in Term Sheet attached to the Motion as **Exhibit B**, as more fully set forth in the Motion; and the Court having jurisdiction to consider the matters raised in the Motion pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the Amended Standing Order of Reference M-431, dated January 31, 2012 (Preska, C.J.); and consideration of the Motion and the requested relief being a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); and venue being proper before the Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and due and proper notice of the Motion having been provided to the Notice Parties; and such notice having

[1] The Debtors in these cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's registration number in the applicable jurisdiction, are as follows: Purdue Pharma L.P. (7484), Purdue Pharma Inc. (7486), Purdue Transdermal Technologies L.P. (1868), Purdue Pharma Manufacturing L.P. (3821), Purdue Pharmaceuticals L.P. (0034), Imbrium Therapeutics L.P. (8810), Adlon Therapeutics L.P. (6745), Greenfield BioVentures L.P. (6150), Seven Seas Hill Corp. (4591), Ophir Green Corp. (4594), Purdue Pharma of Puerto Rico (3925), Avrio Health L.P. (4140), Purdue Pharmaceutical Products L.P. (3902), Purdue Neuroscience Company (4712), Nayatt Cove Lifescience Inc. (7805), Button Land L.P. (7502), Rhodes Associates L.P. (N/A), Paul Land Inc. (7425), Quidnick Land L.P. (7584), Rhodes Pharmaceuticals L.P. (6166), Rhodes Technologies (7143), UDF LP (0495), SVC Pharma LP (5717) and SVC Pharma Inc. (4014). The Debtors' corporate headquarters is located at One Stamford Forum, 201 Tresser Boulevard, Stamford, CT 06901.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

been adequate and appropriate under the circumstances, and it appearing that no other or further notice need be provided; and the Court having reviewed the Motion; and the Court having held a hearing to consider the relief requested in the Motion on a final basis (the "**Hearing**"); and the Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and the Court having determined that the relief requested is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, creditors and all parties in interest; and upon all of the proceedings had before the Court and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as provided herein.

2. The Court finds that the agreements reflected in the Term Sheet are in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, creditors and all parties in interest, and that such agreements do not contravene any prior orders of the Court in these Cases or any provision of the Bankruptcy Code and that the actions taken by members of the Sackler families and the Nine or their related parties in accordance with the Term Sheet are taken in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases for purposes of Section 10.7 of the Plan.

3. Pursuant to section 105(a) and 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, and in all events effective only upon the entry of one or more orders by the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York permitting the consummation of the Plan as enhanced by the Term Sheet, the Debtors are authorized to (i) revise the Shareholder Settlement Agreement as needed to provide for the incremental payments agreed to by the Sackler Mediation Parties under the Term Sheet and allow for the Direct Settlement Agreement, (ii) provide the additional documents specified in the Term Sheet to the

Public Document Repository once established and (iii) take such other steps as may be necessary or desirable in furtherance of the agreement reflected in the Term Sheet and this Order.

4. The Debtors' agreement to pay or reimburse the Specified Payments upon consummation of the Plan as enhanced by the Term Sheet is approved and the Debtors are authorized to make such payments at such time in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Term Sheet and this Order. The authorization of the Debtors to make such payments shall be subject, *mutatis mutandis*, to the procedures with respect to authorization of payment of the fees and expenses of the professionals of the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee set forth in the *Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals* [ECF No. 529] (as may be modified or amended by any subsequent order of the Court with respect thereto, the "**Interim Compensation Order**") including, for the avoidance of doubt, the filing of Monthly Fee Statements and Applications (in each case as defined in the Interim Compensation Order), Interim Fee Hearings (as defined in the Interim Compensation Order), the expiration of the Objection Deadline (as defined in the Interim Compensation Order) or resolution of any Objections (as defined in the Interim Compensation Order) with respect to each Monthly Fee Statement, and the 20% holdback with respect to fees until further order of the Court; *provided* that the standard for authorization of payment of the attorneys' fees and expenses of each of the Nine shall be whether such fees and expenses are (a) reasonable and documented and (b) reimbursable under the Term Sheet; *provided further* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the attorneys of the Nine shall not be considered retained professionals of the Debtors or Creditors' Committee and the retention of the attorneys of the Nine shall not be required to satisfy the standards for retention set forth in sections 327-328 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

5. The Court shall retain jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation and enforcement of this Order, including the Term Sheet and the definitive documents to be entered into pursuant thereto (including the Direct Settlement Agreement).

Dated: _____, 2022
New York, New York

_____
THE HONORABLE ROBERT D. DRAIN
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit B

Term Sheet

SETTLEMENT PROPOSAL[1]

Incremental Economic Consideration and Accommodations	1) On the terms and schedule set forth on **Attachment A** hereto, $1 billion in incremental cash shall be paid by the Sackler family members or trusts as follows: a) $112,236,111.11 is allocated to California, of which amount California elects that $21,222,222.22 shall be paid to the SOAF (defined below) and allocated to California, with the remainder to be paid to the Master Disbursement Trust as additional consideration under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement. b) $785,652,777.78 is allocated collectively to Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, Oregon, Rhode Island, Vermont, and the District of Columbia, of which amount $148,555,555.54 will be paid to the SOAF ($21,222,222.22 allocated to each of Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, Oregon, Rhode Island, Vermont, and the District of Columbia) with the remainder to be paid to the Master Disbursement Trust as additional consideration under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement. c) $93,111,111.11 is allocated to Washington, which elects to retain control of such full amount through the SOAF. d) $14,000,000 is allocated and will be paid to New Hampshire (which is not a party hereto but has confirmed its support for this agreement) from the SOAF. e) Cumulatively, (i) $723,111,111.13 in incremental cash consideration shall be paid to the Master Disbursement Trust as additional consideration under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement and (ii) $276,888,888.87 shall be paid by the Sackler family members or trusts directly to a fund established, structured, and administered by the Nine[2] (the "Supplemental Opioid Abatement Fund" or "SOAF") on the terms and schedule set forth on Attachment A hereto and otherwise on the same payment terms as under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement. Of the first $200,000,000 paid to the SOAF, 95.5% will be allocated equally among the Nine, and 4.5% will be allocated to New Hampshire. Funds in the SOAF shall be devoted exclusively to opioid-related abatement, including support and services for survivors, victims and their families and each member of the Nine shall have the right to direct allocation of the SOAF funds for such purposes in the amounts and as set forth on **Attachment D** hereto. 2) The Nine acknowledge and confirm that the Sackler family members and trusts had no role in determining the allocation of settlement consideration between the SOAF and the Master Disbursement Trust or the allocation of the SOAF funds among the Nine or to any other State as set forth in this Term Sheet. 3) In addition, (i) $175 million in incremental cash shall be paid by the Sackler family members or trusts under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement to the Master Disbursement Trust on the Effective Date in lieu of any obligations relating to the Foundations, including appointment of the Continuing Foundation Members as members of the Foundations and (ii) as further incremental cash consideration under the Shareholder Settlement Agreement, the Sackler family members or trusts shall pay to the Master Disbursement Trust, up to a maximum of $500 million, 90% of the amount by which aggregate Net Proceeds (without giving effect to the deduction of Unapplied Advanced Contributions) with respect to all IAC Payment Parties exceeds $4.3 billion. 4) All amounts paid to the Master Disbursement Trust will be further distributed in accordance with the terms of the Plan. 5) The Direct Settlement Agreement (hereinafter defined) shall benefit from, and be *pari passu* with, the same collateral applicable to the existing Shareholder Settlement Agreement. In the event that any of the payments under the Direct Settlement Agreement set forth on

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the *Twelfth Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Purdue Pharma L.P. and its Affiliated Debtors* [ECF No. 3726] (the "Plan") or the Shareholder Settlement Agreement attached as Exhibit AA to the *Notice of Filing of Seventeenth Plan Supplement Pursuant to the Eleventh Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Purdue Pharma L.P. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [ECF No. 3711].

[2] The "Nine" means the eight states and the District of Columbia that appealed the Bankruptcy Court's order confirming the Plan.

	Attachment A hereto are not made when due, SOAF will have the same enforcement rights on account of such payments as would be available to the Master Disbursement Trust on account of missed payments under the existing Shareholder Settlement Agreement. 6) There shall not be additional covenants or changes to the credit support arrangements related to the existing Shareholder Settlement Agreement as a result of the additional payments described above. 7) The Sacklers shall procure all necessary corporate and judicial approvals to authorize the applicable Sackler payment parties to enter into the Direct Settlement Agreement and the modified Shareholder Settlement Agreement and all ancillary arrangements and shall execute and deliver these Agreements to the other Term Sheet Parties as soon as is reasonably practicable or as otherwise expressly provided herein. 8) This Term Sheet summarizes the principal terms of the settlement among the parties. 9) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no legally binding obligations will be created unless and until (i) the Direct Settlement Agreement shall be in agreed execution form and the Nine and the Sackler family shall be satisfied with the proposed procedures, mechanics and remedies for any signature pages not theretofor delivered, and (ii) court authorization (as set forth below) has been obtained, in each case on or before March 10, 2022. This term sheet and any documents implementing the agreements set forth in this term sheet shall be governed in all respects by the laws of New York, *provided* that matters internal to each member of the Nine shall be governed by the laws of such member's jurisdiction. 10) Upon and after acceptance of this Settlement Proposal by all of the Term Sheet Parties, the Term Sheet Parties shall immediately commence and pursue the negotiation of the definitive agreements documenting and implementing the Direct Settlement Agreement (the "Definitive Documents") in good faith. 11) As part of this settlement, and subject to it becoming effective and not terminated, the Nine will agree they will not seek incremental settlement consideration from the Sackler family members or trusts in excess of the foregoing amounts or to directly or indirectly support any party in seeking any such incremental consideration.
Naming Rights	1) The Sackler family (including Sackler family foundations) will agree upon occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan to allow any institution or organization in the United States to remove the Sackler name from (i) physical facilities and (ii) academic, medical, and cultural programs, scholarships, endowments, and the like, provided that: a) The institution provides the Sackler family with 45 days' confidential notice of its intention to remove the Sackler name; b) The removal of the Sackler name would be disclosed or announced by any such institution (if the institution in its discretion determines such an announcement is necessary) in a statement that indicates that the removal of the Sackler name is pursuant to an agreement reached in the Mediation in the Purdue bankruptcy case; and c) Any statements issued by the institution in connection with or substantially concurrent with such renaming will not disparage the Sacklers, *provided* that such prohibition shall not restrict any academic or similar work at such institution or organization. d) These name removal rights are in addition to, and do not limit, any rights that the institution or organization otherwise has.
Additional Terms	1) The Debtors have agreed to supplement the Public Document Repository as described on **Attachment B** hereto. 2) The Debtors shall promptly file a motion seeking the entry of the Approval Order (as defined below). Among other things, the Approval Order shall authorize the payment of the reasonable and documented attorneys' fees of each of the Nine in the Purdue bankruptcy case (including any adversary proceedings, and any appeals thereunder), accrued to the date of the entry of the Approval Order and thereafter in furtherance of the agreements set forth herein, in each case subject to compliance with procedures applicable to the fees and expenses of the Ad Hoc Committee.

Statement	1) Nothing in this Settlement Proposal shall restrict the ability of the Nine to cite any unsealed or public trial testimony or public statements, including any expressions of regret, by members of the Sackler families. 2) No later than two days after the filing with the Bankruptcy Court of a Mediator's Report that indicates the acceptance by the Nine of the terms of this Settlement Proposal, a statement in the form of **Attachment C** hereto will be issued by a spokesperson for the Sackler families. It is expressly understood that such statement is not an admission of any wrongdoing or liability and that the Sackler families reaffirm that they have always acted lawfully.
Acceptance/ Effectiveness	1) By the deadline communicated by the Mediator, each of the Nine, Sackler Side A and Sackler Side B (collectively, the "Term Sheet Parties") and the Debtors shall write independently and directly only to the Mediator by email, c/o Jamie Eisen at Jamie_Eisen@nysb.uscourts.gov, indicating whether it accepts the Settlement Proposal.[3] 2) The effectiveness of the agreement is subject to the condition precedent of the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (the "Approval Order") that provides necessary approvals of this settlement, and all documents contemplated hereunder, including a finding that the Direct Settlement Agreement does not contravene any provision of the Bankruptcy Code. 3) "Acceptance" by a member of the Nine, or by the Sacklers, as the case may be, shall constitute an agreement by such Term Sheet Party to promptly engage in good faith negotiations of the Definitive Documents. 4) Each of the Term Sheet Parties agrees to support the entry of the Approval Order and to defend it against any appeal therefrom. 5) The Debtors agree to seek the entry of the Approval Order, to support the settlement and related transactions contemplated hereunder, to participate in the negotiation of the Definitive Documents, and to seek the support of the other parties appealing the District Court's decision for the settlement and related transactions contemplated hereunder and to defend the Approval Order against any appeal therefrom. 6) Upon the effectiveness of this settlement and subject to the settlement not having been terminated, each Member of the Nine agrees: (i) that all issues raised in the Nine's appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order confirming the Plan have been resolved by this settlement and that each of them consents to and grants the releases to be provided under the terms of the Plan upon the effectiveness thereof; (ii) that after the filing of a joint notice by the Nine and the Debtors advising the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit that the Nine's non-opposition to the Appeal is contingent upon the terms of this settlement and subject to potential termination if the Approval Order is reversed by a final non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction and that the parties will not argue in such circumstance that by failing to file briefs or present arguments that the Nine no longer have standing as appellees, it will not file any brief with or present any argument to the Second Circuit panel hearing the appeal of the District Court's Decision and Order issued on December 16, 2021 currently being prosecuted by the Debtors and the other supporters of the Plan (the "Appeal") or in any en banc proceeding or panel rehearing that may subsequently take place in the Second Circuit in the Appeal; (iii) that if the Appeal is decided in the Debtors' favor, it will not (a) file a party or amicus curiae brief at the petition stage in the Supreme Court of the United States, asking that court to grant certiorari with respect to the Appeal or (b) file a party brief at the merits stage in the Supreme Court should the Supreme Court grant certiorari with respect to the Appeal; (iv) that it will not object to the continuation of the Preliminary Injunction through a

[3] Each party's acceptance of the Settlement Proposal shall be conditioned on (i) acceptance of the Settlement Proposal by all members of the Nine, Sackler Side A and Sackler Side B, (ii) the allocation of the funds in the SOAF set forth in Attachment D and (iii) that none of the Nine shall have received from the Sackler family or trusts or the Debtors actual or promised consideration not provided for hereunder or under the Plan.

ruling by the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit on the Appeal and (v) to execute any other documentation and make any court filings reasonably necessary to implement any of the foregoing agreements.

7) The Nine shall be permitted to file a motion with the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit to excuse the filing of appellate briefs by the current deadline of March 11, 2022 or thereafter and/or a statement (separate from the joint notice provided for herein) as has been agreed by the parties consistent with this Term Sheet explaining that the Nine are foregoing the filing of appellate briefs in connection with this settlement, which motion and/or statement shall not seek, suggest, or otherwise support any modification of the current Appeal schedule.

8) Subject to the Approval Order becoming final and non-appealable, each Member of the Nine will, upon the conclusion of the Appeal resulting in reversal or vacatur of the District Court's Decision and Order on Appeal issued on December 16, 2021, promptly file a notice and/or motion withdrawing and requesting dismissal of its appeal to the District Court of the Bankruptcy Court's order confirming the Plan.

9) If certiorari has been granted by the United States Supreme Court, members of the Nine may file amicus curiae briefs at the merits stage in the Supreme Court with respect to the Appeal, provided that such brief shall note that said member of the Nine withdrew its objections to the Plan in connection with this settlement and is not subject to a non-consensual release under the Plan.

10) For the avoidance of doubt, the agreement will not include the requirement to file any other pleadings or present argument in support or in favor of the Plan, and nothing in this agreement limits the ability of the Nine to write, to speak, or to participate fully in any judicial or other proceeding unrelated to Purdue or the Sacklers other than as expressly prohibited by this settlement.

11) If any payments or consideration or amounts allocated to any of the Nine under this Settlement Proposal cannot be effectuated because the Approval Order is reversed by a final order of a court of competent jurisdiction, the Sackler family members or trusts shall instead pay such consideration pursuant to one or more alternative mechanisms acceptable to each of the Nine in their sole discretion, that are permitted by or not inconsistent with such final order and also consistent with any subsequent governing court orders (which mechanism may include, without limitation, consent or stipulated judgments satisfactory to the Sackler family members or trusts and in favor of the Nine to be filed in the courts of their respective jurisdictions, with the form of such judgments to be attached to the Definitive Documents on or before the Effective Date of the Plan), provided that all such funds shall continue to be used for opioid-related abatement, including support and services for survivors, victims and their families, and provided further that such alternative mechanisms shall not be adverse to the Sackler family members or trusts as compared to the mechanisms set forth herein (it being agreed and understood that modest additional administrative or similar burdens, including the provision of consent or stipulated judgments satisfactory to the Sackler Family members or trusts as referenced above or a redirection of payments consistent with the allocation set forth herein, shall not be considered adverse). Each member of the Nine shall have the right to terminate the Agreement on and after a period of seven business days (or a shorter period if the full seven-day period would be unduly prejudicial) if the Nine after good faith consultation with one another do not identify and agree upon any such alternative mechanisms.

12) Each of the Nine and New Hampshire will voluntarily consent to grant the releases to be provided by it under the terms of the Plan as currently formulated in Section 10.7 thereof upon the effectiveness of the Plan as modified by this settlement and will therefore be voluntarily bound thereby. Each of the Nine and New Hampshire fully reserves its right to object to and litigate non-consensual third-party releases in all other bankruptcy cases.

13) Any Plan supporter that has agreed to support the transactions contemplated by this Term Sheet may note in its briefs in the Appeal that, subject to the conditions hereof, the Nine and New Hampshire do not object to, and will consensually be bound to, the releases contained in the Plan. However, any Plan supporter that notes in its briefs in the Appeal that the Nine and New Hampshire are not objecting to, or are being consensually bound to, the releases

	contained in the Plan must note that such consent is not an indication that the Nine or New Hampshire agree with the legality of the Plan or of the non-consensual third party releases included in the Plan. 14) The Debtors will advise the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit that: (a) all states have agreed to be consensually bound by the third party releases in the Plan; (b) that the appeal therefore no longer presents the question of whether claims brought by states against third parties can be non-consensually released in bankruptcy, either generally or under the facts of this case; and (c) and that therefore the following portions of the identified briefs are withdrawn as moot: Section III.B. of the Debtors' page proof brief at pgs. 79-84 and Section III.B. of the Mortimer-side Initial Covered Sackler Persons page proof brief at pgs. 63-67.
Implementation	1) The Shareholder Settlement Agreement shall be amended to reflect the additional Master Disbursement Trust payments and non-economic terms herein, and a new settlement agreement (the "Direct Settlement Agreement") among the Term Sheet Parties shall be entered into to reflect the payments to the SOAF, together with customary intercreditor arrangements between the Master Disbursement Trust and SOAF that shall provide that SOAF is pari passu with the Master Disbursement Trust, in each case subject to receipt by the Mediator of acceptances by Sackler Side A, Sackler Side B, the Debtors, and all of the members of the Nine, with consummation of the Shareholder Settlement Agreement so modified and the Direct Settlement Agreement contingent upon entry of the Approval Order by the Bankruptcy Court[4] and consummation of the Plan. 2) Other than as provided in the provision beginning "If any payments" above, this agreement shall be void and have no effect on the rights of the parties if the settlement described herein or consummation of the Plan is barred by a final, non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction, if a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final, non-appealable order that any essential element of the settlement (including, without limitation, the Direct Settlement Agreement) or the Plan is invalid, or if the Plan otherwise becomes incapable of being consummated. 3) The parties acknowledge and agree that upon the Effective Date of the Plan all parties are bound by the terms thereof unless the confirmation order is subsequently vacated.

[4] Any order or definitive documents effectuating the terms of this Settlement Proposal shall provide that the actions taken by members of the Sackler family or trust or their related parties in accordance with the terms of this Settlement Proposal are taken in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases for purposes of Section 10.7 of the Plan.

Attachment A

Payment Date[5][6]	Payment Amount to Master Disbursement Trust	Direct Payment Amount to SOAF
Effective Date	$175 million	$25 million
Second Funding Deadline	$0.00	$25 million
Third Funding Deadline	$0.00	$25 million
Fourth Funding Deadline	$0.00	$25 million
Fifth Funding Deadline	$0.00	$0.00
Sixth Funding Deadline	$0.00	$0.00
Seventh Funding Deadline	$0.00	$0.00
Eighth Funding Deadline	$0.00	$0.00
Ninth Funding Deadline	$0.00	$0.00
Tenth Funding Deadline	$0.00	$0.00
6/30/2031	$80 million	$20 million
6/30/2032	$80 million	$20 million
6/30/2033	$80 million	$20 million
6/30/2034	$80 million	$20 million
6/30/2035	$80 million	$20 million
6/30/2036	$80,777,777.78	$19,222,222.22
6/30/2037	$80,777,777.78	$19,222,222.22
6/30/2038	$80,777,777.78	$19,222,222.22
6/30/2039	$80,777,777.78	$19,222,222.22

[5] The Funding Deadlines are set forth in Section 2.01(b)(i) of the Shareholder Settlement Agreement and are subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 2.01(b)(ii) thereof.

[6] The $175 million of incremental amounts paid in lieu of appointment of the Continuing Foundation Members as the sole members of the Foundations shall be funded $62.5 million by the Sackler family A-Side Payment Parties and $112.5 million by the Sackler family B-Side Payment Parties. The first $400 million chronologically of all other incremental amounts shall be funded 50% by the Sackler family A-Side Payment Parties and 50% by the Sackler family B-Side Payment Parties. Other incremental amounts above $575 million in the aggregate shall be funded exclusively by the Sackler family B-Side Payment Parties.

Attachment B

Agreed Amendments to the Debtors' Privilege Waiver Section of Plan

(1) Lobbying

Revised subsection (I) – Legal advice regarding advocacy before the United States Congress or a state legislative branch with respect to (i) any opioid product sold by Purdue, including OxyContin; and (ii) any public policies regarding the availability and accessibility of opioid products.

(2) Public Relations

New Subsection – Legal advice provided to Purdue's public relations department regarding the promotion, sales, or distribution of Purdue's opioid products, including but not limited to their safety, efficacy, addictive properties, or availability of opioid products.

(3) Compliance

Legal advice to the Compliance department regarding the organizational structure of the Compliance Department, including its processes for implementing order monitoring systems, suspicious order monitoring programs, and abuse deterrence and detection programs.

Subsection (ii)(B)

Documents created before February 2018 reflecting legal review and advice with respect to recommendations received from McKinsey & Company, Razorfish, and Publicis, related to the sale and marketing of opioids.

Attachment C

Sackler Family Statement

The Sackler families are pleased to have reached a settlement with additional states that will allow very substantial additional resources to reach people and communities in need. The families have consistently affirmed that settlement is by far the best way to help solve a serious and complex public health crisis. While the families have acted lawfully in all respects, they sincerely regret that OxyContin, a prescription medicine that continues to help people suffering from chronic pain, unexpectedly became part of an opioid crisis that has brought grief and loss to far too many families and communities.

Attachment D

Allocation of SOAF

Attachment D

Allocation of SOAF

Payment Date	Direct Payment Amount to SOAF	CA	CT	DE	MD	OR	RI	VT	WA	DC	NH	Total
Effective Date	$25,000,000.00	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$ 1,125,000.00	$25,000,000
Second Funding Deadline	$25,000,000.00	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$ 1,125,000.00	$25,000,000
Third Funding Deadline	$25,000,000.00	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$ 1,125,000.00	$25,000,000
Fourth Funding Deadline	$25,000,000.00	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$2,652,777.78	$ 1,125,000.00	$25,000,000
Fifth Funding Deadline	$0.00											
Sixth Funding Deadline	$0.00											
Seventh Funding Deadline	$0.00											
Eighth Funding Deadline	$0.00											
Ninth Funding Deadline	$0.00											
Tenth Funding Deadline	$0.00											
6/30/2031	$20,000,000.00	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$ 900,000.00	$20,000,000
6/30/2032	$20,000,000.00	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$ 900,000.00	$20,000,000
6/30/2033	$20,000,000.00	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$ 900,000.00	$20,000,000
6/30/2034	$20,000,000.00	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$ 900,000.00	$20,000,000
6/30/2035	$20,000,000.00	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$2,122,222.22	$ 900,000.00	$20,000,000
6/30/2036	$19,222,222.22								$17,972,222.22		$ 1,250,000.00	$19,222,222
6/30/2037	$19,222,222.22								$17,972,222.22		$ 1,250,000.00	$19,222,222
6/30/2038	$19,222,222.22								$17,972,222.22		$ 1,250,000.00	$19,222,222
6/30/2039	$19,222,222.22								$17,972,222.22		$ 1,250,000.00	$19,222,222
Total		$21,222,222.22	$21,222,222.22	$21,222,222.22	$21,222,222.22	$21,222,222.22	$21,222,222.22	$21,222,222.22	$93,111,111.10	$21,222,222.22	$14,000,000.00	$276,888,889

TAB 7

See pg. 139

Rescue!

The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

Janis P. Sarra, B.A., M.A., LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D.

University of British Columbia Faculty of Law and
Peter Wall Institute for Advanced Studies

Second edition

2013

CARSWELL®

Court of Canada; that judgment rendered in February 2013, notwithstanding that Indalex Limited and its affiliates received court approval for the sale of substantially all of their assets in 2009. Therefore, as a general proposition, both the unique circumstances of the *CCAA* filing, as well as the existence of outstanding litigation are factors that may significantly increase the duration of a *CCAA* filing.

At the other end of the timeline, certain files may have very short duration, due to the unique circumstances surrounding their filing. Three debtors in the period 2001 to 2011 had plans sanctioned within seven days of their initial order.[51] All three of these debtors had pre-negotiated or pre-packaged arrangements with their secured creditors prior to or at the time of their filing for protection under the *CCAA*. Of these three files, two of the debtors were sold as a going-concern while one effected a financial reorganization that allowed it to continue operating under the same entity. Thus, in some limited circumstances, the debtor is able to negotiate a plan with secured lenders prior to filing an initial application under the *CCAA*. There are also instances in which the period in *CCAA* proceedings is relatively short where secured creditors and other significant lenders are not adequately consulted in advance and oppose the filing. In *Marine Drive Properties Ltd.*, Butler J. of the British Columbia Supreme Court set aside the original initial order after 26 days on the basis that the initial order should not have been made *ex parte* and there was no realistic possibility of achieving a plan of arrangement.[52] Similarly, *Brahm Industries* was under *CCAA* protection for only 12 days prior to being placed in receivership, as its primary secured lender had apparently "lost confidence in the company".[53] Hence, another factor that may either increase or decrease the length of time spent under *CCAA* protection is the strength of the relationship between the applicant and its primary secured and significant lenders.

4. The Court in its Supervisory Capacity

The courts have held that the *CCAA* is aimed at avoiding, where possible, the devastating social and economic consequences of the cessation of business operations, and at allowing the corporation to carry on business in a manner that causes the least possible harm to employees and the communities in which it operates.[54] In this respect, its supervision of the *CCAA* proceeding is with a view to ensuring that the statutory objectives are being met and that any statutory rights, remedies or protections are being observed.

---

51 Allen-Vanguard Corporation, Meridian Technologies Inc. and Cervus Financial Group.

52 *Re Marine Drive Properties Ltd.*, 2009 BCSC 145, [2009] B.C.J. No. 207 (B.C.S.C.).

53 "Brahm to shut down", *The Windsor Star* (12 December 2006) online: Windsor Star <http://www.canada.com/windsorstar/news/story.html?id=35bc6bbf-6a76-4573-a768-f14b8033e521&k=46830>.

54 *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.).

The court is called on to determine not only jurisdiction of filing, but also, whether proceedings properly belong to another court. The British Columbia Supreme Court granted initial *CCAA* protection to a group of entities involved in the business of designing, manufacturing, and selling custom super yachts.[55] A supplier had commenced an action and obtained judgment in the Federal Court *in rem* against a partially built vessel and *in personam* against the debtor, and the vessel had been arrested within the Federal Court action.[56] Two other creditors commenced *in rem* actions in the Federal Court against the vessel and filed caveats against its release from arrest, but had not obtained judgment.[57] The creditors all opposed the *CCAA* application on the basis that the court had no jurisdiction to stay *in rem* maritime law proceedings in the Federal Court, that the *CCAA* proceedings would place the British Columbia Court in conflict with the Federal Court and that there was no ongoing business to be protected by the *CCAA* proceedings.[58] A creditor had also commenced two proceedings in the BC Court by which he claimed recovery of $20 million paid under a vessel construction agreement and had also issued a bankruptcy application as against the debtor.[59] Another creditor had commenced proceedings in the US District Court in Seattle, Washington to arrest another vessel owned by the debtor, but it took no proceedings beyond the arrest of that vessel.[60] Justice Pearlman held that one court, by exercising its jurisdiction, does not entirely occupy the field to the exclusion of the jurisdiction of the other court. Here, although the value of the debtors' assets exceeded their liabilities, the debtors had been unable to meet their current financial obligations as they fell due and were therefore insolvent.[61] The debtors applied for *CCAA* protection in order to seek $8 million in financing to complete construction of the yacht in dispute or to sell it in order to facilitate their restructuring.[62]

Justice Pearlman accepted the views of several parties that more value was likely to be realized if the yacht was completed and concluded that *CCAA* protection would enable the debtors to develop a plan that would add value to the vessel, facilitate the orderly payment of creditors and potentially carry on the business, which at peak production employed 100 workers.[63] The Court was satisfied that circumstances existed that justified the initial order.[64] Justice Pearlman held that, as a matter of comity between two Canadian superior courts, each exercising its own jurisdiction, an order by the BC Court directing the Federal Court to stay its

---

55 *Sargeant III v. Worldspan Marine Inc.*, 2011 CarswellBC 1444, 2011 BCSC 767 (B.C.S.C. [In Chambers]).
56 *Ibid.* at para. 12.
57 *Ibid.* at para. 13.
58 *Ibid.* at para. 14.
59 *Ibid.* at para. 15.
60 *Ibid.* at para. 16.
61 *Ibid.* at para. 19.
62 *Ibid.* at para. 21.
63 *Ibid.* at paras. 24-25.
64 *Ibid.* at para. 31.

proceedings was neither appropriate nor necessary.[65] The principles of comity that should apply between a provincial superior court exercising jurisdiction under the *CCAA* and a Federal Court exercising its jurisdiction, with both courts working cooperatively and each exercising its own jurisdiction, should be able to avoid any insuperable conflict between their respective jurisdictions.[66] The jurisdiction of the Federal Court with respect to matters of maritime law, once it has been invoked, does not automatically preclude the exercise by the BC Supreme Court of its jurisdiction under the *CCAA*.[67] At this stage, the court was simply being asked to make a time-limited stay and initial order; and the priorities between and among the various creditors would have to be determined, but at a later stage.[68] The appropriate course was that the BC Supreme Court, as a matter of comity, request the recognition and aid of the Federal Court with respect to an initial order under the *CCAA*.[69] In the result, Pearlman J. found that the applicants should have the opportunity to present a viable plan for restructuring and for the orderly payment of their creditors. The initial order was granted with a request being made for the assistance of the Federal Court to recognize the initial stay.[70]

There is at least one Ontario-based case in which the Federal Court decided that its proceedings were not automatically subject to a *CCAA* stay and a practice developed in seeking recognition of *CCAA* stays by the Federal Court in some cases. Similarly, Canada Revenue Agency has taken the view that the Tax Court has exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine the merits of tax claims, including those in respect of a *CCAA* debtor.

The court's effective control of the proceeding is an important aspect of the court's supervisory capacity. In this respect, however, the court is dependent on its court-appointed officers to advise it where parties are taking unreasonable positions or unnecessarily litigating issues that more appropriately belong in negotiations between the parties.

In one cross-border proceeding, where the position taken by a party (insurer) appeared to be an attempt to circumvent the effect of jurisdictional rulings made following applications that the insurer participated in, and in which it had taken inconsistent positions, the Court held that the insurer's conduct was worthy of rebuke as it ran counter to the process undertaken by all parties since the

---

65 *Ibid.* at para. 40.
66 *Ibid.* at para. 47.
67 *Ibid.* at para. 50.
68 *Ibid.* at para. 54.
69 *Ibid.* at para. 58.
70 *Ibid.* at para. 60.

inception of the insolvency proceeding.[71] The insurer was ordered to pay special costs to all parties.[72]

Madam Justice Romaine has made the following observation about the supervisory role of the court:[73]

> The *CCAA* is brief, although not as brief as it used to be, and the development of insolvency law has been precedent-driven, rather than statute-driven, and pragmatic in its application. Supervising judges in insolvency matters are required to make numerous procedural and substantive decisions, often in the absence of extensive statutory guidance, in the context of what one of Canada's most influential jurists in the area of insolvency law and a tireless proponent of cross-border cooperation,[74] the Honourable James M. Farley, Q.C., has famously called "real time litigation".
>
> It is, of course, the relatively brief and flexible nature of the *CCAA* that has enabled US/Canadian cross-border restructuring to be accomplished — the Canadian court with the tools available to it of judicial discretion, broad and purposive interpretation of the *Act* and the occasional resort to inherent jurisdiction can react and respond to developments during a restructuring without being unduly restrained by statutory provisions that were not designed for a coordinated restructuring with another jurisdiction.
>
> It is, however, important to remember that, while there may be greater flexibility in the Canadian system, there are rules and over-arching principles, binding and persuasive Canadian case law, good practices and model orders that the Canadian court and stakeholders expect to be observed.
>
> While efficiency and speed are important considerations, so are due process, respect for the interests of stakeholders on either side of the border and the very important consideration that justice must be seen to be done through the observance of fair and familiar principles and processes. It is no accident that the cases that appear to represent a failure of comity often bear the characteristics of lack of respect for the procedural differences of the other regime, or the perception of lack of consideration for local interests and values.
>
> It is a strength of the Canadian system, in my view, that we can pick and choose practices that have worked well in other jurisdictions, and there is no doubt that our insolvency law has benefited from such an ability to adapt to changing global

---

71 *Re Pope & Talbot Ltd.* (2011), 74 C.B.R. (5th) 281 (B.C.S.C.).

72 *Ibid.* at para. 20.

73 The Honourable Barbara Romaine, "Reflections on Comity and Sovereignty — Ten Years Later", in J. Sarra and B.E. Romaine, eds., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law, 2012* (Toronto: Carswell, 2013), citing Logan Willis, "Cross-border DIP Issues in *Re InterTAN Canada Ltd.*" (INSOL International, Case Study Series, 6 July 2011).

74 Pamela LJ Huff, "The Honourable James M. Farley, Q.C.: International Advocate for the Canadian Insolvency Process and Cross-Border Cooperation", in Janis P Sarra, ed, *Annual Review of Insolvency Law, 2006* (Toronto: Carswell, 2007) at 41.

> business practices. However, some of those practices and concepts have been put forward without regard to the differences between the regimes, and as a result, can be a bad fit or have unintended consequences.

Hence, the court in its supervisory capacity will expect parties to act with integrity, and to engage in procedural fairness and respect for the interests of stakeholders. The *CCAA* supervising judge will ensure that there are fair and just principles and processes in the proceeding, and in sanctioning a proposed plan, the court must be satisfied that the process and the plan itself are fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

5. Sanctioning a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement

The court will consider whether to approve a plan of compromise or arrangement under the *CCAA* once creditors have expressed their support by voting for the proposed plan in the requisite statutory amounts. The court must be satisfied that the debtor has met all the statutory requirements and that the plan is fair and reasonable in the circumstances. The factors used by the court in assessing fairness and reasonableness of a proposed plan are discussed in detail in chapter 8. The court may sanction a compromise or an arrangement only if the compromise or arrangement provides for payment to the employees and former employees of the company, immediately after the court's sanction, in specified amounts, and if the court is satisfied that the company can and will make the payments.[75]

The Québec Superior Court in *AbitibiBowater* sanctioned a plan of arrangement, notwithstanding the objections of a creditor group that had sufficient votes to block the plan for one of the subsidiary corporations.[76] The Canadian and US debtor companies undertook a complex restructuring of their business, filing a plan under the *CCAA* and a joint plan of reorganization under Chapter 11 of the US *Bankruptcy Code*.[77] The plans provided for the payment in full of all of the debtors' secured obligations.[78] For unsecured obligations, save for a few exceptions, the plans contemplated conversion to equity of the post emergence reorganized debtor.[79] In certain cases of nominal assets, the recoveries under the *CCAA* plan would be nil. As an alternative to this debt to equity swap, the basic structure of the *CCAA* plan included the possibility of smaller unsecured creditors receiving a cash distribution of 50% of their claim if such claim was less than $6,073, or if they opted to reduce their claim to that amount.[80] Creditors representing 97.07%

---

75 As discussed in chapter 6.
76 *Re AbitibiBowater inc.*, 2010 CarswellQue 10118 (Que. S.C.).
77 *Ibid.* at paras. 2-3.
78 *Ibid.* at para. 10.
79 *Ibid.* at para. 11.
80 *Ibid.* at para. 12.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **JTI-MACDONALD CORP**. AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **IMPERIAL TOBACCO CANADA LIMITED** AND **IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED** AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF **ROTHMANS, BENSON & HEDGES INC.**

Court File No. CV-19-615862-00CL
Court File No. CV-19-616077-00CL
Court File No. CV-19-616779-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(Commercial List)
Proceeding commenced at TORONTO

ABBREVIATED BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE HEART AND STROKE FOUNDATION OF CANADA

(OBJECTION TO SANCTION ORDERS)

Tyr LLP
488 Wellington Street West
Suite 300-302
Toronto, ON M5V 1E3
Fax: 416-987-2370

James Bunting (LSO# 48244K)
Tel: 647.519.6607
Email: jbunting@tyrllp.com

Sam Cotton (LSO # 84324T)
Tel: 613.862.9264
Email: scotton@tyrllp.com

Lawyers for the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada